Correctional Science Certificate

Length: Two Semester (One-Year) Program
Purpose: The certificate program is designed for individuals working in the correctional field.
Program Requirements: A certificate student takes thirty (30) hours of prescribed courses. Upon successful completion of the approved course work, the student will be awarded a Correctional Science Certificate. Interested non-inservice persons should obtain permission from the Criminal Justice chairperson.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices	3	0	3
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America	3	0	3
CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3	0	3
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
		15	0	15
Second Semester				
CRIJ 1304	Probation and Parole	3	0	3
CRIJ 2301	Community Resources in Corrections	3	0	3
*CRIJ 2313	Correctional Systems and Practices	3	0	3
CRIJ 2314	Criminal Investigation	3	0	3
CJCR 1300	Basic Jails Course	3	0	3
		15	0	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits for Correctional Science Certificate.....30

Criminal Justice-Crime Scene Technician

Length: Thirty-Three Semester Hours
Purpose: This course provides the student with the goals and principles of physical evidence and defines the application of forensic sciences to the criminal investigation. It identifies the goals of crime scene management and provides the methodologies employed in recording the crime scene and in locating, collecting, and preserving the evidence. The importance and procedures for establishment of the chain of custody are presented, as are the methods utilized for requesting laboratory analysis of the recovered items of evidence. Emphasis is placed on providing each student with hands-on experience with lecture.
Program Requirements: A certificate student takes thirty-seven (37) hours of prescribed courses. Upon successful completion of the approved course work, the student will be awarded a Crime Scene Certificate.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices	3	0	3
CRIJ 2328	Police Systems and Practices	3	0	3
CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3	0	3
CRIJ 2314	Criminal Investigation	3	0	3
CJSA 1308	Criminalistics I	3	0	3
		18	0	18
Second Semester				
CJSA 2323	Criminalistics II	2	4	3
CJLE 2345	Vice and Narcotics Investigation	3	0	3
CRIJ 1307	Crime In America	3	0	3
*CJSA 2332	Criminalistics III	2	4	3
CJSA 1325	Criminology	3	0	3
		15	6	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Correctional Science Certificate.....33

Criminal Justice - Law Enforcement and Police Administration Certificate (Texas Peace Officers Program)

Length: Thirty-four semester hours

Purpose: The certificate program offers Law Enforcement/Criminal Justice students the opportunity to complete all Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education basic training requirements as part of their regular associate or baccalaureate program courses of study.

Program Requirements: The Texas Peace Officer Academic Certificate program consists of a sequence of ten courses. The first seven are those stipulated by the Texas College and University System Coordinating Board as a Criminal Justice transfer curriculum. The remaining three are also Coordinating Board approved. After successful completion of the Certificate Program, a student is eligible to take the TCLEOSE Basic Peace Officer Licensing Exam, provided there are no rule changes implemented by TCLEOSE. However, after September 2003, in addition to the below listed curriculum, all of the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement rules which are listed in the "Criminal Justice - Basic Law Enforcement Academy Certificate" apply to courses with two asterisks (**). Also special fees, rules and dress will apply to the courses with two asterisks. All the required information can be obtained from the Criminal Justice Department. Requires Department Chairperson approval.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices	3	0	3
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America	3	0	3
CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3	0	3
CRIJ 2314	Criminal Investigation	3	0	3
		15	0	15
Second Semester				
**CJLE 2420	Texas Peace Officer Procedures	3	4	4
**CJLE 2421	Texas Peace Officer Law	3	4	4
**CJLE 2522	Texas Peace Officer Skills	4	4	5
CRIJ 2323	Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3	0	3
*CRIJ 2328	Police Systems and Practices	3	0	3
		16	12	19

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
Law Enforcement & Police Administration Certificate.....34

Criminal Justice - Basic Law Enforcement Academy Certificate

Length: Approximately 16 weeks - The day academy is conducted and completed during each of the regular semesters (fall and spring). Classes are conducted between 7:30 am and 5:30 pm, Monday through Friday, however, Defensive Driving and other skills classes may be conducted occasionally on weekends or at night. The night academy starts in the Fall Semester and completed with the Spring Semester. Classes are 6 pm to 10 pm, Monday thru Friday, however some classes may occasionally be conducted on weekends.

Purpose: The Alvin Community College Law Enforcement Academy train women and men for a career in Law Enforcement. The course curriculum is designed so the student can meet the testing objectives of the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education (TCLEOSE) and be certified to take the TCLEOSE licensing examination. In addition, students will earn a total of 22 credit hours, 10 hours of which apply directly to the A.A.S. Law Enforcement and Police Administrative degree plan at Alvin Community College. The Academy has graduated over 50 classes during the last 3 decades.

Accreditation: The Alvin Community College-Law Enforcement Academy is an approved training academy by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education.

Admission Requirements: to be eligible for the program the student must:

1. Be a high school graduate or hold a certificate of equivalency (GED);
2. Be 21 years of age at the time of completion of the course or seek special approval from the Department Chair;
3. Agree to **purchase during the pre-registration** and then wear the prescribed uniform;
4. Complete and negotiate the TCLEOSE L-2 Declaration of medical condition **during the pre-registration**;
5. Complete and accurately answer a personal history statement **during pre-registration**;

6. Sign waiver forms as presented by the college **during pre-registration**;
7. Abide by the special written rules of the Academy and administrative orders issued during special circumstances;
8. Meet the minimal standards for licensing as required by TCLEOSE (Texas Administrative Code 217.1) which are applicable to a training environment. (TCLEOSE rules are subject to change without notice)

The following is a summary of the standards and should any conflict occur between the summarized standards and the TCLEOSE standards, then the TCLEOSE standards will govern: (TCLEOSE rules are subject to change without notice)

a. Be 21 years of age upon graduation of the Academy or fall within an exception (see department chair).
b. Be fingerprinted and pay the necessary fees **during pre-registration.**
c. Not be on probation for any offense above a class "C" misdemeanor.
d. No convictions in past 10 years for misdemeanor offenses above a Class "C".
e. No felony convictions.
f. No convictions or served no probation for offenses relating to the responsibilities of the office as a peace officer.
g. Be of good moral character.
h. Prior military must have honorable discharge.

9. Pay special fees associated with the Academy courses **during pre-registration**.

Special Registration Requirements: since this course is governed by the TCLEOSE rules the following special conditions apply:

1. No late registration-all special conditions to registration must be completed prior to the first class meeting.
2. The student must contact the Criminal Justice Department **at least 30 days** in advance of the first class meeting in order to be measured for uniforms and special equipment. The student will be expected to pay the vendor for the items ordered.
3. A special pre-academy entry exam is required prior to registration and is administered by the Criminal Justice Department. If a student fails the test by less than 6 points, one retake is allowed. If a student fails the re-take then the student must wait for the next academy and begin the testing series anew. The test can be arranged by contacting the Criminal Justice Department.
4. A check off sheet listing the course prerequisites is required at the time of registration approved by the Academy Coordinator/Commander or the Chair of Criminal Justice.
5. Space is limited so the pre-registration conducted by the Criminal Justice Department will determine the order of acceptance to the academy.
6. **THE PRE-REGISTRATION WITH THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DEPARTMENT MUST BE COMPLETED 30 DAYS PRIOR TO THE FIRST CLASS.**

Course Requirements:

The student must enroll in Basic Police Officer I, II, III, and IV and the Basic Firearms course in the same semester to attend the Academy and these courses are available only to those attending the Academy. The student must successfully complete the entire series to receive credit in any of the courses.

Special fees charged by the College:

1. Ammunition $195.00
2. Driving $15.00
3. Criminal history check $15.00

Purchases expected by the student:

1. TCLEOSE - testing fee-currently $15.00
2. Uniforms: (3) shirts, (3) pants, (5) t-shirts, (1) shoes, (1) Jacket optional, (1) belt
3. Books/Course Information at the book store
4. PE clothes, shoes
3. General supplies
4. Handgun approved by the Co-Coordinator/Commander

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
CJLE 1506	Basic Peace Officer I	3	6	5
CJLE 1512	Basic Peace Officer II	3	6	5
CJLE 1518	Basic Peace Officer III	3	6	5
CJLE 1524	Basic Peace Officer IV	3	6	5
CJLE 1211	Basic Firearms	1	2	2
		13	26	22

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
Basic Law Enforcement Academy Certificate.....22

Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Degree Program (281) 756-3656

Degree: Associate Degree in Applied Science (A.A.S.) in either Echocardiography or Vascular Technology
Length: 24 months, New program begins each summer in May.
Purpose: The Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Program offers a two-year curriculum to prepare individuals for an allied health career in either Echocardiography or Vascular Technology which are branches of Diagnostic Medical Sonography. Upon graduation, students will possess the skills necessary to perform ultrasound and related diagnostic exams of the heart and blood vessels. Echocardiographers and Vascular Technologists practice in a variety of settings including hospitals, diagnostic centers, doctors offices, contract services, self-employment, sales, education, and research. The Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography core curriculum consists of classroom, laboratory, and clinical instruction on subjects including basic healthcare skills, professional issues, medical terminology, ethics, cardiovascular anatomy and physiology, hemodynamics, pathophysiology, pharmacology, electrocardiography, ultrasound physics, echocardiographic techniques and vascular diagnostic techniques. The program has many clinical affiliations including St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Christus St. John's Hospital, Memorial Herman Southeast Hospital, Clear Lake Medical Center, Mainland Medical Center, Angleton Medical Center, and UTMB just to name a few. Graduates of the program earn their credentials by taking the national registry exam offered by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS) or Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI).

This program is in the process of gaining accreditation through the Joint review Committee for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (JRC-DMS) which is under the umbrella of the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP).

Admission Requirements: Application Deadline February 15

1. To be considered for admission to the Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Program, the applicant must:
   a. Be a high school or GED graduate and provide copies of transcripts and diploma.
   b. Apply to ACC and fulfill the college admission requirements, including TASP.
   c. Complete the application to the Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Program and interview with the Program Director.
   d. Submit official transcripts of all previous college work to both the program and the admissions/records office.
   e. Score 19 or higher on the ACT composite or a minimum of 840 combined on the SAT if taken after 1995, or a minimum of 713 combined on the SAT if taken before 1995.
   f. Demonstrate understanding of the responsibilities, personal qualities, duties and skills required by the profession through a professional observation.
   g. Complete a physical examination including chest x-ray, TB skin test, and verification of immunization status upon acceptance to the program.
   h. Not currently on suspension or academic probation from ACC or any other college.
2. Science courses should have been taken within the past 5 years to satisfy the degree requirements.
3. Transfer and non-traditional students must:
   a. Meet the above criteria
   b. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher on all courses being transferred to the DCVS program.
   c. Provide program and records office with official transcripts from each prior institution.
   d. Provide the DCVS program with a course description or syllabus for each course being considered for transfer.
   e. Not currently on suspension or academic probation from another college.
   f. Credit may be awarded for support courses equivalent to these included in the DCVS program as determined by examination of the syllabus of the transfer course. A grade of C or better must be achieved for transfer courses.
   g. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 24 credit hours at ACC to be awarded a Degree from this institution.

Alternate Enrollment:

Practicing Echocardiographers and Vascular Technologists who wish to earn their degree.

1. This option applies to those who are registered in Echocardiography or Vascular Technology with at least 2 years of experience and would like to earn their Associate Degree.
2. DCVS program courses may be challenged in sequence. Credit is awarded by examination. Admission requirements, pre-requisites and academic courses are still required.

Practicing Echocardiographers and Vascular Technologists who wish to take courses for refresher or registry exam review.

1. This option is available to all Echo and Vascular techs.
2. These students may register through continuing education to sit in on any course offered through the DCVS Program for refresher or registry review.

Progression Policies:

1. Students will abide by the admission and curriculum requirements of the Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography department at the time they are admitted or re-admitted to the program.
2. Once a student is enrolled in the program, all core courses must be completed in the proper sequence as shown in the catalog degree plan, or must have prior approval of the program director.

3. A grade of C or better is required in all core and academic courses for progression.
4. A student may be terminated from the program if clinical performance is unsatisfactory as determined by the clinical instructor and the program director. This action may be taken at any time during the semester.
5. A student who makes a D or F in any core or academic course may repeat that course once in order to obtain a satisfactory grade of C or better. If the failing course is one of the program core courses, the student may have to sit out for a year until that course is offered again depending on pre and co-requisites for that course.
6. Any student requiring hospitalization, pregnant, or injured will be required to obtain written documentation from his/her physician verifying the health status of the student before returning to clinical. A student may not be allowed to return to clinical if taking medication or if health status may interfere with the ability to perform satisfactorily.
7. Students have five years to complete the program after initial acceptance.

A.A.S. DIAGNOSTIC CARDIOVASCULAR SONOGRAPHY - ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
Program Pre-requisites				
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	4
	Pre-requisite Totals	6	3	7
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester (Summer 12 weeks)				
DMSO 1210	Introduction to Sonography	2	0	2
DSAE 1407	Basic Skills	3	2	4
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
	Total Hours	8	2	9
Second Semester (Fall)				
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	4
CVTT 1161	Clinical - Cardiovascular Technology	0	4	1
CVTT 1304	Cardiovascular Physiology	3	0	3
MDCA 1444	Electrocardiography	3	2	4
	Total Hours	9	9	12
Third Semester (Spring)				
CVTT 1324	Cardiovascular Physiology II	3	0	3
DSAE 1109	Introduction to Echocardiography	0	2	1
DSAE 1305	Cardiovascular Pharmacology	3	0	3
DSAE 1318	Sonographic Instrumentation	2	2	3
DSAE 1360	Clinical - DMST, Intro Echo	0	16	3
	Total Hours	9	20	13
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester (Summer 12 weeks)				
DSAE 1303	Intro to Echocardiography Techniques	2	2	3
DSAE 2361	Clinical - DMST, Echocardiography I	0	12	3
	Total Hours	2	14	6
Second Semester (Fall)				
DSAE 2404	Echo Evaluation of Pathology I	2	4	4
DSAE 2461	Clinical - DMST, Echo II	0	16	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
	Total Hours	5	23	12

Third Semester (Spring)				
DSAE 1391	Special Topics - DMST, Echo	3	0	3
DSAE 2437	Echo Evaluation of Pathology II	2	4	4
DSAE 2462	Clinical - DMST Echo III	0	16	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
	Total Hours	5	23	12
	Total Credits Required for A.A.S.			
	Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography - Echocardiography	1504		71

A.A.S. DIAGNOSTIC CARDIOVASCULAR SONOGRAPHY - NON-INVASIVE VASCULAR TECHNOLOGY

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
Program Pre-requisites:				
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	4
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
Pre-requisite Total		6	3	7
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester (Summer 12 weeks)				
DMSO 1210	Introduction to Sonography	2	0	2
DSAE 1407	Basic Skills	3	2	4
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
	Total Hours	8	2	9
Second Semester (Fall)				
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	4
CVTT 1161	Clinical - Cardiovascular Technology	0	4	1
CVTT 1304	Cardiovascular Physiology	3	0	3
MDCA 1444	Electrocardiography	3	2	4
	Total Hours	9	9	12
Third Semester (Spring)				
CVTT 1324	Cardiovascular Physiology II	3	0	3
DSAE 1305	Cardiovascular Pharmacology	3	0	3
DSAE 1318	Sonographic Instrumentation	2	2	3
DSVT 1103	Introduction to Vascular Technology	0	2	1
DSVT 1360	Clinical - DMST, Intro to Vascular	0	16	3
	Total Hours	9	20	13
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester (Summer 12 weeks)				
DSVT 1300	Principles of Vascular Technology	2	2	3
DSVT 2361	Clinical - DMST, Vascular I	0	12	3
	Total Hours	2	14	6
Second Semester (Fall)				
DSVT 2418	Vascular Evaluation of Pathology I	2	4	4
DSVT 2461	Clinical - DMST, Vascular II	0	16	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
	Total Hours	5	23	12

Third Semester (Spring)				
DSVT 1391	Special Topics - DMST, Vascular Tech	3	0	3
DSVT 2430	Vascular Evaluation of Pathology II	2	4	4
DSVT 2462	Clinical - DMST, Vascular III	0	16	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
	Total Hours	5	23	12
	Total Credits Required for A.A.S.		1504	71

Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography - Vascular

Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Advanced Technical Certificate Degree Program

Degree: Advanced Technical Certificate Degree in either Echocardiography or Vascular Technology

Length: 18 months, New program begins each spring in January.

Purpose: The Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Program offers a one and a half year curriculum to prepare those who already have a degree in an allied healthcare related field for a career in either Echocardiography or Vascular Technology which are branches of Diagnostic Medical Sonography. **This is not an entry-level certificate. It is above and beyond the healthcare degree the student already has.** Upon graduation, students will possess the skills necessary to perform ultrasound and related diagnostic exams of the heart and blood vessels. Echocardiographers and Vascular Technologists practice in a variety of settings including hospitals, diagnostic centers, doctors offices, contract services, self-employment, sales, education, and research. The Advanced Technical Certificate Program is a condensed version of the A.A.S. option taking into account the students prior experience and training in allied healthcare. This program utilizes the same clinical sites such as St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Christus St. John's Hospital, Memorial Herman Southeast Hospital, Clear Lake Medical Center, Mainland Medical Center, Angleton Medical Center, and UTMB just to name a few. Graduates of this program may also earn their credentials by taking the national registry exam offered by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS) or Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI).

This program is in the process of gaining accreditation through the Joint review Committee for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (JRC-DMS) which is under the umbrella of the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP).

Admission Requirements: Application Deadline October 15

1. To be considered for admission to the Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Program in the Advanced Technical Certificate option, the applicant must:
   a. Be a high school or GED graduate and provide copies of transcripts and diploma.
   b. Apply to ACC and fulfill the college admission requirements, including TASP.
   c. Complete the application to the Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography Program and interview with the Program Director.
   d. Submit official transcripts of all previous college work to both the program and the admissions/records office.
   e. Have an Associates degree in an allied healthcare related field from an accredited institution.
   f. Demonstrate understanding of the responsibilities, personal qualities, duties and skills required by the profession through a professional observation.
   g. Complete a physical examination including chest x-ray, TB skin test, and verification of immunization status upon acceptance to the program.
   h. Not currently on suspension or academic probation from ACC or any other college.
2. Transfer and non-traditional students must:
   a. Meet the above criteria
   b. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher on all courses being transferred to the DCVS program.
   c. Provide program and records office with official transcripts from each prior institution.
   d. Provide the DCVS program with a course description or syllabus for each course being considered for transfer.
   e. Not currently on suspension or academic probation from another college.
   f. Credit may be awarded for support courses equivalent to these included in the DCVS program as determined by examination of the syllabus of the transfer course. A grade of C or better must be achieved for transfer courses.
   g. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 12 credit hours at ACC to be awarded a Certificate from this institution.

Alternate Enrollment:
Practicing Echocardiographers and Vascular Technologists who wish to earn an Advanced Certificate.

1. This option applies to those who are registered in Echocardiography or Vascular Technology with at least 2 years of experience and would like to earn the Advanced Certificate.
2. DCVS program courses may be challenged in sequence. Credit is awarded by examination. Admission requirements and pre-requisites are still required.

Progression Policies:
See A.A.S. program

ADV TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE DIAGNOSTIC CARDIOVASCULAR SONOGRAPHY - ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
Program Pre-requisites				
Associate Degree in an Allied Health field from an Accredited Institution				
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester (Spring)				
DMSO 1210	Introduction to Sonography	2	0	2
DSAE 1109	Introduction to Echocardiography	0	2	1
DSAE 1318	Sonographic Instrumentation	2	2	3
DSAE 1360	Clinical - DMST, Intro Echo	0	16	3
	Total Hours	4	20	9
Second Semester (Summer 12 weeks)				
DSAE 1303	Intro to Echocardiography Techniques	2	2	3
DSAE 2303	Cardiovascular Concepts	3	0	3
DSAE 2361	Clinical - DMST, Echocardiography I	0	12	3
	Total Hours	5	14	9
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester (Fall)				
DSAE 1340	Cardiographic Concepts	2	2	3
DSAE 2404	Echo Evaluation of Pathology I	2	4	4
DSAE 2461	Clinical - DMST, Echo II	0	16	4
	Total Hours	4	22	11
Second Semester (Spring)				
DSAE 1391	Special Topics - DMST, Echo	3	0	3
DSAE 2437	Echo Evaluation of Pathology II	2	4	4
DSAE 2462	Clinical - DMST Echo III	0	16	4
	Total Hours	5	20	11
	Total Credits Required for Adv Technical Certificate Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography - Echocardiography		1,504	40

ADV TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE DIAGNOSTIC CARDIOVASCULAR SONOGRAPHY - NON-INVASIVE VASCULAR

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits

Program Pre-requisites:
Associate Degree in an Allied Health Field from an Accredited Institution

FIRST YEAR				
First Semester (Spring)				
DMSO 1210	Introduction to Sonography	2	0	2
DSAE 1318	Sonographic Instrumentation	2	2	3
DSVT 1103	Introduction to Vascular Technology	0	2	1
DSVT 1360	Clinical - DMST, Intro to Vascular	0	16	3
	Total Hours	4	20	9
Second Semester (Summer 12 weeks)				
DSAE 2303	Cardiovascular Concepts	3	0	3
DSVT 1300	Principles of Vascular Technology	2	2	3
DSVT 2361	Clinical - DMST, Vascular I	0	12	3
	Total Hours	5	14	9
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester (Fall)				
DSAE 1340	Cardiographic Concepts	2	2	3
DSVT 2418	Vascular Evaluation of Pathology I	2	4	4
DSVT 2461	Clinical - DMST, Vascular II	0	16	4
	Total Hours	4	22	11
Second Semester (Spring)				
DSVT 1391	Special Topics - DMST, Vascular Tech	3	0	3
DSVT 2430	Vascular Evaluation of Pathology II	2	4	4
DSVT 2462	Clinical - DMST, Vascular III	0	16	4
	Total Hours	5	20	11
	Total Credits Required for Adv Technical Certificate Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography - Vascular		1,504	40

Drafting Technology Degree Program

(281) 756-3784

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) - Tech Prep
Length: Four-Semester (Two-Year) Program
Purpose: Drafting technicians work on a team with engineers, scientists, supervisors, and skilled craftsmen, converting theories and ideas into products and processes. Drafting technicians participate in designing and developing machines, processes, materials, and services for our increasingly complex world of work. They consider why things work as well as how things work. Technician jobs frequently require the ability to apply scientific principles and to solve design, process, or service problems. The drafting technician may be required to have extensive knowledge in such fields as welding, home building, machine shops, instrumentation, process equipment, and fabrication.
Program Requirements: The drafting technician is an essential member of the technician-engineering team. He/she should be proficient in both technical knowledge and skills involving drawing instruments. Schematics, working drawings, and blueprints are developed. This program provides an opportunity for students to explore in several areas of drafting, with proper qualifications for employment as junior draftsmen.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
DFTG 1313	Drafting for Specific Occupations	3	1	3
DFTG 1409	Basic Computer Aided Drafting	2	4	4
DFTG 1405	Technical Drafting	2	4	4
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
		13	9	17
Second Semester				
DFTG 1417	Architectural Drafting-Residential	2	4	4
DFTG 1433	Mechanical Drafting	2	4	4

DFTG 1452	Intermediate Computer Aided Drafting I	2	6	4
SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communications	3	0	3
MATH 1316	Plane Trigonometry	3	0	3
		12	14	18
SECOND YEAR				
Third Semester				
DFTG 1356	Descriptive Geometry	2	4	3
DFTG 2410	Structural Drafting	2	4	4
*DFTG 2432	Advanced Computer Aided Drafting	2	6	4
GOVT 2301	American National & State Govt. I	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		9	17	15
Fourth Semester				
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
DFTG 1444 **or**	Pipe Drafting	2	4	4
DFTG 2440 **or**	Solid Modeling/Design			
DFTG 1491	Special Topics in Drafting Advanced			
DFTG **or**	Drafting Elective	3	4	4
DFTG 2481	Cooperative Education-Drafting	1	21	0
		11-9	11-27	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for a Drafting Technology Degree.....65

Drafting Technology Certificate Program

Length: Two semester (One-Year) Program

Purpose: The one-year program prepares the student for entry into the drafting occupation.

Program Requirements: The drafting technician is an essential member of the technician-engineering team. He/she should be proficient in both technical knowledge and skills involving drawing instruments, as well as schematics, working drawings, and blue prints.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
First Semester				
DFTG 1313	Blueprint Reading for Specific Occupations	3	1	3
DFTG 1409	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	2	4	4
DFTG 1405	Technical Drafting	2	4	4
DFTG 1417	Architectural Drafting-Residential	2	4	4
MATH 1332	College Mathematics for Liberal Arts	3	0	3
		13	13	18
Second Semester				
DFTG 1433	Mechanical Drafting	2	4	4
*DFTG 1452	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	2	6	4
Elective	College Level	3	0	3
DFTG **or**	Drafting Elective	2	4	4
DFTG 2481	Cooperative Education-Drafting	1	21	3
		9-8	14-29	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Drafting Technology Certificate.....33

Electronic Technology Degree

(281) 756-3667

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Four-Semester (Two-Year) Program
Purpose: An electronics technician from ACC is a well paid, semiprofessional person who has developed computational skills, analytic abilities, and electronic measurement techniques to work with all kinds of electronic equipment. His or her employment opportunities are unrestricted by community size, environmental conditions, or geographical locale. Generally, the electronic technician will be employed in the development of new equipment or in troubleshooting and maintaining existing equipment. Opportunities also exist in the sales of electronic components and equipment. To qualify, an electronics technician student will spend one year in the study of circuit actions of electronic components separately and in combination, when subjected to both direct current and alternating current. In the second year he or she will study circuits as building blocks in the design and manufacture of digital electronic equipment such as computers, printers, video monitors and information storage devices. The potential technician will also learn to interface the devices using a combination of hardware and software techniques.
Program Requirements: In addition to the general requirements for admission to ACC, entry into the electronics technology program requires proficiency in algebra, English, and reading. Students who lack proficiency will be required to complete developmental courses in the above subjects prior to enrolling in electronics courses.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CETT 1403	DC Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1425	Digital Fundamentals	3	3	4
COSC	Computer Science Elective	3	3	4
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
		15	9	18
Second Semester				
CETT 1405	AC Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1429	Solid State Devices	3	3	4
CPMT 2433	Computer Integration	3	3	4
MATH 1316	College Trigonometry	3	0	3
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
		15	9	18
Third Semester				
CETT 1457	Linear Integrated Circuits	3	3	4
ELEC Elective	CETT/CPMT/EECT	3	3	4
*CPMT 2437	Microcomputer Interfacing	3	3	4
ENGL 2311	Technical Communication	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		12	12	16
Fourth Semester				
EECT 2439	Communication Circuits	3	3	4
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3	0	3
ITNW 1325	Fundamentals of Networking	2	2	3
Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		11	8	14

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Electronics Technology Degree.....66

Electronic Technology Certificate Program

Length: Two-Semester (One-Year) Program

Purpose: The one-year certificate in electronic technology is designed to prepare the student for full-time employment in the field of electronics. The basic objective of the program is to develop electronic skills and knowledge to provide entry level positions in electronics.

Program Requirements: A certificate student will take the following curriculum to achieve the certificate in electronic technology.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CPMT 1403	Introduction to Computer Technology	3	3	4
CETT 1403	DC Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1405	AC Circuits	3	3	4
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
		12	9	15
Second Semester				
ITSE 1422	Computer Programming C	3	3	4
CETT 1429	Solid State Devices	3	3	4
*CETT 1457	Linear Integrated Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1425	Digital Fundamentals	3	3	4
		12	12	16

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Electronic Technology Certificate.....31

Electronic Communications Certificate

Course Number		Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CETT 1403	DC Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1405	AC Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1425	Digital Fundamentals	3	3	4
EECT 2439	Communication Circuits	3	3	4
		12	12	16

Total Credits Required for Electronic Communications Certificate.....16

Electronic Technology - Instrumentation Technology Certificate

Length: Forty-Six Semester Hours

Purpose: The Certificate in Instrumentation Technology provides an approved educational curriculum designed to prepare the student for entry into the field of instrumentation and automation technology. The students will study the eight major domains in the control industry identified by the International Society for Measurement and Control.

Program Requirements: In addition to general requirements for admission to ACC, entry into the instrumentation technology program requires proficiency in algebra, English and reading. Students who lack proficiency in these areas will be required to complete developmental courses in the above subjects prior to enrolling in electronics courses.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
CPMT 1403	Introduction to Computer Technology	3	3	4

CETT 1403	DC Circuits	3	3	4
INTC 1452	Analog Electronic Instrumentation I	3	3	4
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
		12	9	15
Second Semester				
COSC 1401	Introduction to Computers	3	3	4
CETT 1405	AC Circuits	3	3	4
CETT 1429	Solid State Devices	3	3	4
INTC 1453	Analog Electronic Instrumentation II	3	3	4
		12	12	16
Third Semester				
INTC 2436	Instrumentation and Installation	3	3	4
EECT 2439	Communication Circuits	3	3	4
SPCH 1311	Fundamentals of Speech	3	0	3
*ELMT 2433	Industrial Electronics	3	3	4
		12	9	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
Certificate in Instrumentation Technology.....46

Emergency Medical Technology Program

(281) 756-3650

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) - Tech Prep
Length: Four Semesters
Purpose: The Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) curriculum includes a combination of class lectures, skills training and clinical training in hospital and ambulance settings. The EMT program meets Texas Department of Health (TDH) requirements for certification eligibility, and successful students may take the TDH Emergency Medical Services Examination for Certification.
Students must meet departmental standards to take the TDH certification examinations. A fee is charged by the TDH for certification examinations. There may also be additional charges for field experiences.
The basic EMT program is designed for persons in the emergency health care field, such as ambulance personnel, safety engineers, industrial nurses, rescue squad workers, child care personnel, policemen and firemen, as well as anyone who supervises or is responsible for the safety and well-being of a number of people.
The Department of Emergency Medical Technology adheres to the curricula set forth by the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Texas Department of Health, the American Heart Association, and the National Basic Trauma Life Support Association.
Components of the curriculum include anatomical and physiological functions and dysfunctions, treatment modalities, rescue, management, Advanced Cardiac Life Support, Basic Trauma Life Support, and ethical-legal responsibilities.

Student Objectives

1. Demonstrate the knowledge base and skills necessary for pre-hospital emergency medical care and management.
2. Utilize the knowledge and skills principles to provide emergency medical care in the pre-hospital setting.
3. Utilize communication skills to establish and maintain effective interpersonal relationships in the aspects of emergency medical care.
4. Assume responsibility for continuing education to maintain professional education, professional competency and state certification requirements.
5. Assume legal, ethical, and professional accountability.
6. Participate as a member of the emergency medical services community in providing pre-hospital care, development, and education.
7. Successfully pass the Texas Department of Health registry examination for certification in the field of emergency medical services.

Program Requirements

A new class begins every semester. Qualified applicants will be admitted according to space available. To be considered for admission to the EMT Program, applicants must:

1. be admitted to ACC for the EMT program (through the Counseling Center);
2. complete an application in the EMT office and provide copies of any current certifications;
3. be potentially eligible to write the Texas Department of Health certification exam upon successful completion of the program. Note: Applicants convicted of a felony and/or misdemeanor offense may or may not be eligible to write the state exam. (Class C misdemeanors not included.)
4. be 18 years-of-age or older;
5. pay the cost of the Texas Department of Health registry application fees and associated fees directly to the Texas Department of Health;
6. purchase appropriate clinical attire and equipment.

7. purchase student liability insurance annually (subject to rate applicable at time of registration);
8. complete a physical examination which includes TB skin test and immunizations upon enrollment in the program.
9. have current basic CPR certification for health professionals dated within one year prior to the course starting date; and
10. adhere to clinical sites and times as arranged by the College and its affiliates. (Sites and times are subject to change without notice.)

Student Accountability

1. Students are responsible for their transportation to and from the clinical facilities.
2. Students will abide by the EMT curriculum requirements in effect at the time they are accepted into the program.
3. No grade below a "C" in an EMT or academic course will be acceptable for progression.
4. Students must complete the program within five years after initial acceptance.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
EMSP 1501	Emergency Medical Technician - Basic	4	4	5
EMSP 1160	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic Clinical	0	6	1
MATH 1332	College Mathematics for Liberal Arts	3	0	3
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		10	13	13
Second Semester				
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	4
EMSP 1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice	3	1	3
EMSP 1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management	2	3	3
EMSP 1355	Trauma Management	3	1	3
EMSP 1261	Paramedic Clinical I	0	8	2
EMSP 1166	EMS Practicum I	0	7	1
		11	23	16
Third Semester				
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	4
EMSP 2444	Cardiology	3	3	4
EMSP 2248	Emergency Pharmacology	2	1	2
EMSP 2338	EMS Operations	2	2	3
EMSP 2160	Paramedic Clinical II	0	6	1
		10	15	14
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
EMSP 2434	Medical Emergencies	3	3	4
EMSP 2261	Paramedic Clinical III	0	9	2
COSC 1401	Introduction to Computers	3	3	4
EMSP 2352	EMS Research	2	4	3
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities Elective	3	0	3
		11	19	16
Second Semester				
EMSP 2330	Special Populations	2	2	3
EMSP 2243	Assessment Based Management	1	3	2
EMSP 2166	EMS Practicum II	0	7	1
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
EMSP	EMS Elective	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		9	15	13

Total Credits Required for
AAS Emergency Medical Technology.....72

EMT ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
EMSP 2358	Critical Care Paramedic	2	4	3
EMSP 2345	EMS Supervision/ Management	2	4	3
		4	8	6

Total Credits Required for Enhanced Skills Certificate.....78

Emergency Medical Technology Certificate Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
EMSP 1501	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic	4	4	5
EMSP 1160	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic Clinical	0	6	1
		4	4	6
Second Semester				
EMSP 1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice	4	1	3
EMSP 1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management	2	3	3
EMSP 1355	Trauma Management	3	1	3
EMSP 1261	Paramedic Clinical I	0	8	2
EMSP 1166	EMS Practicum I	0	7	1
		9	20	12
Third Semester				
EMSP 2444	Cardiology	3	3	4
EMSP 2248	Emergency Pharmacology	3	3	2
EMSP 2338	EMS Operations	2	2	3
EMSP 2160	Paramedic Clinical II	0	6	1
		8	14	10
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
EMSP 2434	Medical Emergencies	3	3	4
EMSP 2261	Paramedic Clinical III	0	9	2
		3	12	6
Second Semester				
EMSP 2330	Special Populations	2	2	3
EMSP 2243	Assessment Based Management	1	3	2
EMSP 2166	EMS Practicum II	0	7	1
		3	12	6

Total Credits Required for Certificate in Emergency Medical Technology.....40

Legal Assistant Degree Program

(281) 756-3642

Degree: Associate in Applied Science
Length: Four-Semester (Two-Year) Curriculum
Purpose: The Associate in Applied Science Degree for Legal Assistant is designed to prepare the successful student for a career as a legal assistant. In this program, the student gains knowledge of legal and court procedures in rendering a variety of legal services, including research, case management, drafting of documents, client interviews, and law firm operations. The need for persons to assist the legal profession has expanded greatly with population increases and the growing demand for legal services. The qualified legal assistant may find employment with law firms or industry, including banks, title companies, insurance firms, and governmental agencies.

Program Requirements: Attorneys generally set high standards of character and education for legal assistants. Legal assistants must be responsible and mature individuals thoroughly conversant in legal terminology and procedures. The curriculum consists of several legal assistant courses, plus an internship. An internship provides the opportunity for students to make a practical application of their classroom education. **Legal courses do not need to be taken in the order shown in this catalog. Please use semester schedules as a guideline and/or contact department chair for assistance.**

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
ENGL 1301	Composition & Rhetoric I	3	0	3
LGLA 1301	Legal Research & Writing	3	0	3
LGLA 1311	Introduction to Law	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3	0	3
POFT 1429	Keyboarding & Document Formatting	3	3	4
		15	6	17
Second Semester				
LGLA 1353	Wills, Trust and Probate Administration	3	0	3
LGLA 1355	Family Law	3	0	3
LGLA 1380	Cooperative Ed in Legal Assistant	1	20	3
MATH 1314 **or**	College Algebra **or**	3	0	3
MATH 1332	College Mathematics for Liberal Arts			
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
		13	23	16
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
GOVT 2301	American National & State Government I	3	0	3
LGLA 1346	Civil Litigation I	3	0	3
LGLA 2303	Torts and Personal Injury Law	3	0	3
LGLA 2313	Criminal Law & Procedure	3	0	3
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
		15	0	15
Second Semester				
LGLA 1347	Civil Litigation II	3	0	3
LGLA 1349	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
LGLA 2307	Law Office Management	3	0	3
LGLA 2309	Real Property Law	3	0	3
*LGLA 2381	Cooperative Ed in Legal Assistant	1	20	3
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3	0	3
		18	20	18

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for A.A.S. Legal Assistant.....66

Legal Assistant Certificate Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
ENGL 1301	Composition & Rhetoric I	3	0	3
LGLA 1301	Legal Research & Writing	3	0	3

LGLA 1311	Introduction to Law	3	0	3
LGLA 1346	Civil Litigation I	3	0	3
LGLA 1355	Family Law	3	0	3
		15	0	15
Second Semester				
LGLA 2309	Real Property	3	0	3
LGLA	Legal Assistant Elective	3	0	3
LGLA 2313	Criminal Law & Procedure	3	0	3
POFT 1429	Keyboarding & Document Formatting	3	3	4
POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3	0	3
		15	3	16
Third Semester				
LGLA 1349	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
*LGLA 1380	Cooperative Ed in Legal Assistant	1	20	3
LGLA 1347	Civil Litigation II	3	0	3
		7	20	9

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Legal Assistant Certificate.....40

Management Development Degree Program

(281) 756-3812

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Four-Semester (Two-Year) Program
Purpose: The management development program prepares individuals for career occupations in the field of general management development. The objective of the program is to develop management skills and allow the student a chance to utilize these skills at an approved work station.
Program Requirements: The management development curriculum contains a core of required courses including seven management/human resources courses, three semesters of cooperative education, general education courses, and a recommended list of electives.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
BMGT 1303	Principles of Management	3	0	3
BMGT 1382	Cooperative Education - Business Administration & Management, General I	1	20	3
BMGT 2303	Problem Solving & Decision Making	3	0	3
ENGL 1301	Composition & Rhetoric	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
Elective	College Level	3	0	3
		13	23	16
Second Semester				
HRPO 1311	Human Relations	3	0	3
BMGT 2382	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General II	1	20	3
MATH 1314 **or**	College Algebra	3	0	3
MATH 1332	College Mathematics for Liberal Arts			
Elective	College Level	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
Elective	College Level	3	0	3
		13	23	16
Third Semester				
HRPO 2307	Organizational Behavior	3	0	3
*BMGT 2383	Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General III	1	20	3
HRPO 1391 **or**	Special Topics imn Human Resource Management	3	0	3

BUSG 2309	Small Business Management			
SOCI 1301 **or**	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
ECON 2301	Principles of Economics I			
SPCH 1315 **or**	Public Speaking	3	0	3
SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communication			
Elective	College Level	3	0	3
		13	20	18
Fourth Semester				
HRPO 2301	Human Resources Management	3	0	3
MRKG 1311	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
COSC 1401	Introduction to Computers	3	3	4
Elective	Humanities/Fine Arts	3	0	3
Elective	College Level	3	0	3
		15	3	16

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
A.A.S. Management Development Degree.....66

Management Development Certificate Program

Length: Two-Semester (One-Year) Program

Purpose: The one-year Certificate in Management Development prepares the student for full-time employment in the field of management. The basic objective of the program is to develop management skills and allow the student a chance to utilize these skills at an approved work station.

Program Requirement: A certificate student takes 12 hours of management courses and 3 hours of cooperative education in the first semester. In the second semester, the certificate student takes another cooperative education, and twelve hours of management/human resources and marketing courses.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
BMGT 1303	Principles of Management	3	0	3
BMGT 1382	Cooperative Education I-Business Administration & Management	1	20	3
HRPO 1311	Human Relations	3	0	3
BMGT 2303	Problem Solving & Decision Making	3	0	3
BUSG 2309 **or**	Small Business Management	3	0	3
BMGT 1333	Principles of Selling			
		13	20	15
Second Semester				
HRPO 2307	Organizational Behavior	3	0	3
*BMGT 2382	Cooperative Education II-Business Administration & Management	1	20	3
HRPO 1391 **or**	Special Topics in Human Resource Management	3	0	3
BMGT 1302	Principles of Retailing			
MRKG 1311	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
HRPO 2301	Human Resource Management	3	0	3
		13	20	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Management Development Certificate.....30

Mental Health Certificate Program

Length: Two-Semester (One-Year) Program
Purpose: The one-year program prepares the student to meet the educational requirements for eligibility to test for Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselors.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credit
First Semester				
PMHS 1301	Introduction to Mental Health and Retardation	3	0	3
DAAC 1304	Pharmacology of Addiction	3	0	3
DAAC 1309	Assessment and Procedures	3	0	3
DAAC 1341	Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions	3	0	3
DAAC 1380 **or**	Coop Ed I - Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling	1	20	3
PMHS 1380	Coop Ed I - Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician	13	20	15
Second Semester				
CMSW 1341	Behavior Modification and Cognitive Disorder	3	0	3
DAAC 1343	Current Issues	3	0	3
DAAC 1391 **or**	Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling (Children of Alcoholics)	3	0	3
PMHS 1391	Special Topics in Psychiatric/Mental Health Service Technician			
DAAC 1307	Addicted Family Intervention	3	0	3
DAAC 1381 **or**	Coop Ed II - Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling	1	20	3
PMHS 1381	Coop Ed II - Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician	13	20	15

Total Credits Required for Mental Health Certificate.....30

Nursing Degree Program

(281) 756-3634

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Two Year Program
Purpose: The aim of the Associate Degree Nursing program (ADN) is to prepare the graduate to manage and give direct patient care, as a member of the health team, in hospitals and other structured health-care facilities. The program includes a background in general education and competencies related to patient care.

At the successful completion of a minimum of two (2) academic years and all program requirements, the graduate is qualified to make application to write the National Council Licensure Exam for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). The program is accredited by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas and by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). The NLNAC is recognized as the accrediting body for nursing programs and serves as a resource for information. The NLNAC can be contacted at 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, 212/363-5555.

A person who has been convicted of a crime other than a minor traffic violation or has been hospitalized or treated for certain mental illness and/or chemical dependency within the past five (5) years must contact the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas to determine their eligibility to take the NCLEX-RN (National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses)

Admission Requirements:
A new class begins each fall semester. Qualified applicants are admitted according to space available. To be considered for admission to the Associate Degree Nursing (A.D.N.) Program, the applicant must:

1. Be fully admitted to ACC.
2. Submit the A.D.N. application to the A.D.N. department.
3. At the time of application, submit proof to the A.D.N. department of having met the following minimum admission standards:
   a. Graduation from an accredited U.S. high school (or GED)
   b. Achievement of a composite score of at least 19 on the ACT or combined math and verbal of 870 (750 if taken before 4-1-95) on the SAT. The applicant is exempt from the ACT/SAT requirement if, at the time of application, prerequisite courses (BIOL 2401, ENGL 1301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314) are completed with a minimum GPA of 2.5*
   c. Passed all sections of TASP. If TASP exempt, official documentation must be on file in the ACC records office.

4. Attend a scheduled A.D.N. information session discussing specific program policies and requirements.
5. Submit to the ACC records office official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended **.
6. Complete pre-requisite courses (BIOL 2401, ENGL 1301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314) prior to the start of the nursing courses. Pre-requisite courses taken the immediate semester prior to the start of the first nursing course must be taken at ACC.
7. Students are ineligible for admission if they don't meet the above admission requirements and/or:
   a. Transcripts reflect more than one (1) D or F in a nursing or nursing curriculum science course (BIOL 2401, 2402, 2420) taken in the past five years. The student is ineligible even if the course is repeated and the student earns an A, B, or C in the subsequent attempt.
   b. The student is currently on suspension or academic probation from Alvin Community College or another college or university.

*Nursing curriculum science courses (BIOL 2401, 2402, 2420) and life span growth and development (PSYC 2314) must be taken within five years of the time of application. Courses completed more than five years prior to the time the student is accepted will not satisfy program requirements.

**No academic course with a grade below C is accepted for transfer credit. Academic courses include composition/written communication, social/behavioral sciences, humanities, visual/performing arts, humanities and physical education.

Transfer of Nursing Credits:

1. Applicants seeking to transfer nursing credits will be admitted only if space is available. Transfer students must:
   a. meet above admission criteria;
   b. have a written recommendation from the Dean/Director of their previous nursing program;
   c. have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better on all courses being transferred into the nursing curriculum;
   d. not currently be on suspension or academic probation from another college or university;
   e. demonstrate competency in previously completed nursing courses prior to admission through a written examination;
   f. must meet the criteria for admission to the ADN program at Alvin Community College.
2. Any nursing course completed more than five (5) years prior to the time the student is accepted, will not be accepted for transfer.
3. No grade below a **B** in any nursing course will be accepted for transfer. Courses equivalent to RNSG 1215, 1108, 1513, 1262, 1443, 1560 are the only nursing courses that will be considered for transfer.
4. Any nursing curriculum science, Anatomy and Physiology I and II and Microbiology or Life-Span Growth and Development course completed more than five (5) years prior to the time the student is admitted may not be accepted for transfer credit.
5. Courses accepted for transfer must be similar in content and credit to the ACC course(s).

Readmission of Former ACC ADN Students:

A student not enrolled in a nursing course for one (1) or more semesters (excluding summer), for any reason, is termed a withdrawal from the ADN Program and must apply for readmission.

1. A student who has withdrawn from the ADN Program and now wishes to reenter must:
   a. abide by the current admission and curriculum requirements of the department;
   b. notify the Director at least eight (8) weeks prior to the requested date of readmission and submit a readmission application;
   c. provide the ADN Department with a completed up-to-date physical examination form (form to be supplied by ADN Department), and proof of current CPR certification (American Heart Association Health Care Provider).
2. Evidence of competency in previously completed nursing courses will be required prior to readmission. This will be accomplished through a written examination. This exam will be taken during final exam week.
3. Former students will be readmitted on a space available basis. Following a second (2nd) withdrawal from the program, a student may not be readmitted.

Progression Policies:

1. Students will abide by the current ADN admission and curriculum requirements at the time they are admitted or readmitted to the Associate Degree Nursing Program.
2. Once a student has enrolled in the ADN program, all nursing courses and related courses must be completed in proper sequence as shown in the catalog and degree plan. The program must be completed within five (5) years of the initial acceptance.
3. No grade below a **C** in nursing curriculum science* and nursing courses will be acceptable for progression.
4. In order to receive a grade of **C**, a minimum grade of 75% must be attained in each nursing course having a clinical component.
5. A student who received a **D**, **F**, or **W** in a nursing course or drops a nursing course, must, if eligible, reenroll in that course before enrolling in a subsequent nursing course.
6. A student who receives a grade of **D** or **F** in a nursing course with a related clinical component must, if eligible, reenroll in both the theory and clinical sections of that course.
7. Each semester's corequisite RNSG courses must be completed with a minimum grade of **C** in order to progress.
8. A student must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 in all courses in the nursing curriculum in order to progress to the next nursing course.
9. A student who receives a grade of **D**, **F**, or **W** in a nursing course or who is not enrolled in a nursing course for one (1) or more semesters (excluding summer) is termed a withdrawal and must apply for readmission. Consideration for readmission will be on an individual basis and as space permits. Following a second withdrawal from the program, a student may not be readmitted.
   Any student not enrolled in a nursing course for one or more semesters (excluding summer) will be required to demonstrate

competency in previously completed nursing courses prior to readmission by means of a written examination.

10. A student will be terminated from the ADN program if they have received more than one (1) **D** or **F** in nursing and/or nursing curriculum science* courses. This includes courses which have been repeated and a passing grade (**A**, **B** or **C**) received in a subsequent attempt, regardless of the college or university where the initial grade (**D** or **F**) was received.

*Anatomy and Physiology I and II and Microbiology.

Associate In Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
Prerequisite Courses				
(Must be completed prior to enrollment in RNSG courses)				
ENGL 1301	Composition & Rhetoric I	3	0	3
PSYC 2301	General Psychology	3	0	3
PSYC 2314	Life-Span Growth & Development	3	0	3
BIOL 2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	4
		12	3	13
FIRST YEAR				
Fall Semester				
RNSG 1215	Health Assessment	1	2	2
RNSG 1108	Dosage Calculations for Nursing	1	0	1
RNSG 1513	Foundations for Nursing Practice	4	3	5
RNSG 1262	Clinical Nursing: Foundations for Nursing Practices	0	6	2
BIOL 2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	4
		9	14	14
Spring Semester				
RNSG 1431	Principles of Clinical Decision Making	3	2	4
RNSG 1560	Clinical Nursing: Principles of Clinical Decision Making	0	16	5
BIOL 2420	Microbiology	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		6	24	14
SECOND YEAR				
Summer Semester				
RNSG 2213	Mental Health Nursing	2	0	2
RNSG 2162	Clinical Nursing: Mental Health Nursing	0	3	1
		2	3	3
Fall Semester				
RNSG 1447	Concepts of Clinical Decision Making	3	2	4
RNSG 2560	Clinical Nursing: Concepts of Clinical Decision Making	0	16	5
RNSG 2121	Management of Client Care	1	0	1
ENGL 1302	Composition and Rhetoric II	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		7	21	14
Spring Semester				
RNSG 1512	Nursing Care of the Childbearing & Childrearing Family	4	2	5
RNSG 1461	Clinical Nursing: Nursing Care of the Childbearing and Childrearing Family	0	12	4
RNSG 1246	Legal and Ethical Issues for Nurses	2	0	2
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
		9	14	14

Total Credits Required for A.A.S. Nursing.....72

Nursing Transition (LVN to RN) Program

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: One-Year Program
Purpose: The transition program is designed to provide an abridged pathway from Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) to Registered Nurse (RN). The graduate is prepared to manage and give direct patient care as a member of the health team in hospitals and other health care facilities. Upon successful completion of the program, the graduate is eligible to make application to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).
Program Requirements: A new class will begin in May each year. Qualified applicants will be admitted according to space available. To be considered for admission to the Transition Pathway of the Associate Degree Nursing program, the applicant must:

1. make application to ACC and fulfill the admission requirements of the college;
2. make application to the ADN Program and meet all admission requirements for that program;
3. hold a valid license to practice vocational nursing in the State of Texas;
4. have a minimum of six (6) months of recent work experience as a licensed vocational nurse in an acute care setting or scheduled to graduate from the ACC/VN program.
5. have satisfactory completion of all the following courses:

BIOL 2401 - Anatomy and Physiology I	4 credits
BIOL 2402 - Anatomy and Physiology II	4 credits
BIOL 2420 - Microbiology	4 credits
PSYC 2301 - General Psychology	3 credits
PSYC 2314 - Lifespan Growth & Development	3 credits
ENGL 1301 - Composition & Rhetoric I	3 credits
PHED - Physical Activity	1 credit

6. have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
Prerequisites (Must be completed prior to enrollment in RNSG 1215, RNSG 1108, RNSG 1315, and RNSG 1262)				
ENGL 1301	Composition & Rhetoric I	3	0	3
PSYC 2301	General Psychology	3	0	3
PSYC 2314	Life-Span Growth and Development	3	0	3
BIOL 2401	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	4
BIOL 2402	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	4
BIOL 2420	Microbiology	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		18	12	22
3 Week Mini Semester (May)				
RNSG 1215	Health Assessment	1	2	2
		1	2	2
Summer Semester				
RNSG 1417	Concepts of Nursing Practice I for Articulating Students	3	2	4
RNSG 1263	Clinical Nursing: Concepts of Nursing Practice for Articulating Students	0	6	2
	Credit for Prior Learning	0	0	14
		3	8	20
Fall Semester				
RNSG 1447	Concepts of Clinical Decision Making	3	2	4
RNSG 2560	Clinical Nursing: Concepts of Clinical Decision Making	0	16	5
RNSG 2121	Management of Client Care	1	0	1
ENGL 1302	Composition & Rhetoric II	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		7	21	14
Spring Semester				
RNSG 1512	Nursing Care of the Childbearing and Childrearing Family	4	2	5
RNSG 1461	Clinical Nursing: Nursing Care of the Childbearing and Childrearing Family	0	12	4

RNSG 1246	Legal & Ethical Issues for Nurses	2	0	2
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
		9	14	14

Total Credits Required for
A.A.S. Nursing.....72

Note: Lecture, lab, and clinical hours are the number of contact hours per week in a semester.

Vocational Nursing Certificate Program

(281) 756-3636

Length: Twelve months; three semesters, 44 credit hours.

Purpose: The purpose of the ACC Vocational Nursing program is to provide an approved educational curriculum designed to prepare the vocational nurse to function as a vital member of the health care team. The vocational nurse gives nursing care to patients in varied situations under the supervision of a registered nurse and/or physician. Graduates are eligible to write the National Counsel of State Boards of Nursing Licensure Exam for Practical Nurses (NCLEX-PN). Those passing this examination will be licensed to practice as a Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) in the State of Texas.

Accreditation: The program is accredited by the Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners of the State of Texas and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Admission Requirements: A new class begins each Summer Session I. Enrollment is limited to 36 qualified applicants per class. To be eligible for admission to the program, each applicant must:

1. be a high school graduate or hold a certificate of equivalency (GED);
2. meet all College admission requirements;
3. submit an application with ACT or SAT scores to the Vocational Nursing department. Minimum acceptable scores are a composite ACT score of 18, or a combined SAT score of 830. Scores must be less than five (5) years old.
4. attend an information meeting with the chairperson of Vocational Nursing before registration;
5. upon registration, provide documentation of: (1) a physical examination which includes blood studies, serology, tuberculosis screening, and immunization updates in accordance with the department's immunization guidelines; and (2) current certification in American Heart Association Class "C" CPR for Healthcare Providers.
6. Individuals that have been convicted of a felony may not be licensed in the State of Texas.

Program Requirements:

1. Expenses for the entire program are approximately $3,000. This includes ACT/SAT test fee, CPR certification requirement, all tuition and fees, malpractice insurance, books, miscellaneous supplies, uniforms, and costs related to graduation and licensure. Additional costs of health insurance and transportation are the student's responsibility.
2. A passing average of at least 75 must be attained in every course. In courses that have both a lecture and a clinical component, the student must maintain at least a 75 average in each component. An average below 75 will constitute grounds for student withdrawal from the program.
3. Maximum allowable absences is four (4) days per semester. Tardiness is defined as more than 15 minutes past the scheduled class/clinical hour. Three (3) tardies equals one absence. Excessive absences or chronic tardiness will constitute grounds for student withdrawal from the program.
4. The Vocational Nursing department reserves the right to at any time request the withdrawal or dismissal of any student whose attendance, conduct, personal qualities or abilities, and/or scholastic records (clinical or academic proficiency) indicate that it would be inadvisable for the student to continue in the program.
5. Transfer and re-entry students will be admitted only as space permits, and must fulfill current admission criteria, including current physical examination, current CPR certification, and current CDC instruction. Students will be allowed to transfer into the program or re-enter the program one time only. Only courses having a letter grade of C or higher, awarded within 5 years of enrollment in the program, will apply towards the vocational nursing certificate. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in the Alvin Community College Vocational Nursing program in order to graduate. Students who withdraw and later wish to re-enroll must reapply within one year from the date of withdrawal in order to finish the curriculum.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
First Semester - Summer 12 Week				
VNSG 1122	Vocational Nursing Concepts	1	0	1
VNSG 1160	Clinical - Practical Nurse I (Fundamentals)	0	5	1
VNSG 1420	Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health	4	0	4
VNSG 1423	Basic Nursing Skills	3	4	4
		8	9	10

Second Semester - Fall				
VNSG 1227	Essentials of Medication Administration	1	2	2
VNSG 1330	Maternal-Neonatal Nursing	3	0	3
VNSG 1331	Pharmacology	3	0	3
VNSG 1334	Pediatrics	3	0	3
VNSG 1660	Clinical - Practical Nurse II (Maternal-Child)	0	24	6
		10	26	17
Third Semester - Spring				
VNSG 1136	Mental Health	1	0	1
VNSG 1219	Professional Development	2	0	2
VNSG 1238	Mental Illness	2	0	2
VNSG 1329	Medical-Surgical Nursing I	3	0	3
VNSG 1332	Medical-Surgical Nursing II	3	0	3
VNSG 1661	Clinical - Practical Nurse III (Med-Surg)	0	24	6
		11	24	17

Total Credits Required for Vocational Nursing Certificate.....44

Office Administration
Office Professional Degree Program

(281) 756-3810

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Four-Semester (Two-Year) Program
Purpose: The Associate in Applied Science Degree curriculum in Office Administration offers courses which prepare the student for employment in the business office. It is designed for those seeking first employment and for those currently employed who are seeking promotion.
Program Requirements: The two-year curriculum in office administration provides instruction in areas required for competence as an administrative assistant in an office environment. The student will gain at least eight months work experience related to this field. Upon satisfactory completion of the two-year curriculum, the student will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Office Administration.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3	0	3
POFT 1419	Records and Information Management I	3	3	4
POFT 1425	Business Math and Machine Application	3	3	4
POFT 1429	Keyboarding & Document Formatting	3	3	4
		12	9	15
Second Semester				
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
POFI 1401	Computer Applications I	3	3	4
POFI 2401	Word Processing	3	3	4
POFT 2401	Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
		15	9	18
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
POFI 1441	Computer Applications II	3	3	4
POFT 1309	Administrative Procedures I	3	0	3
POFT 1380	Cooperative Ed - Adm Assistant/Sec Science	1	20	3
POFT 2433	Adv Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		10	29	15
Second Semester				
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3	1	3
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
*POFT 2380	Cooperative Ed - Adm Assistant/Sec Science	1	20	3
SOCI 2319	American Minorities	3	0	3
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		13	24	16

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
A.A.S. Office Professional.....64

Office Administration
Legal Office Professional Degree Program

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Four-Semester (Two-Year) Program
Purpose: The Associate in Applied Science Degree curriculum in Office Administration offers courses which prepare the student for employment in the legal secretarial field.
Program Requirements: The two-year curriculum in office administration provides instruction in areas required for competence as an administrative assistant in a legal office environment. The student will gain at least eight months work experience related to this field. Upon satisfactory completion of the two-year curriculum, the student will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Office Administration.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3	1	3
BUSI 2301	Business Law I	3	0	3
POFL 1305	Legal Terminology	3	0	3
POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3	0	3
POFT 1429	Keyboarding & Document Formatting	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		15	7	17
Second Semester				
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
POFI 1401	Computer Applications I	3	3	4
POFL 2305	Legal Research	3	0	3
POFT 2401	Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		15	9	18
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
POFL 1303	Legal Office Procedures	3	0	3
POFL 1380	Cooperative Ed - Legal Adm Asst/Secretary	1	20	3
POFT 1441	Computer Applications II	3	1	3
POFT 2433	Adv Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3	0	3
		13	24	16
Second Semester				
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
POFL 1459	Legal Transcription	3	2	4
*POFL 2380	Cooperative Ed - Legal Adm Asst/Secretary	1	20	3
POFT 1419	Records and Information Management I	3	3	4
SOCI 2319	American Minorities	3	0	3
		13	25	17

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
Legal Office Professional.....68

Office Administration
Medical Office Professional Degree Program

Degree: Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Six-Semester (Two-Year) Program
Purpose: The Associate in Applied Science Degree curriculum in Office Administration offers courses which prepare the student for employment in the medical secretarial field. The program is designed to meet the need for efficient medical secretaries in the medical field.
Program Requirements: The two-year curriculum in office administration provides instruction in areas required for competence as an administrative assistant in a medical office environment. The student will gain at least eight months work experience related to this field. Upon satisfactory completion of the two-year curriculum, the student will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Office Administration.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3	1	3
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
POFM 1313	Medical Terminology I	3	0	3
POFM 1317	Medical Administrative Procedures	3	0	3
POFT 1429	Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
		15	7	17
Second Semester				
POFI 1401	Computer Applications I	3	3	4
POFT 1302	Business Communication I	3	0	3
POFT 2401	Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
PSYC 2314	Life-Span Growth & Development	3	0	3
		12	6	14
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
POFM 1333	Pharmacology for Office Personnel	3	0	3
POFM 1353	Medical Coding	3	1	3
POFM 1380	Cooperative Ed-Medical Adm Asst/Secretary	1	20	3
POFT 1419	Records and Information Management I	3	3	4
POFT 1425	Business Math and Machine Applications	3	3	4
		13	27	17
Second Semester				
MATH 1314	College Algebra	3	0	3
POFM 1327	Medical Insurance	3	0	3
*POFM 2380	Cooperative Ed-Medical Adm Asst/Secretary	1	20	3
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3	0	3
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
		13	20	15
Third Semester				
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
POFM 1431	Medical Transcription I	3	2	4
		3	5	5

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
A.A.S. Medical Office Professional.....68

Office Administration
Office Assistant Certificate Program

Length: Two-Semester (One-Year) Program
Purpose: The one-year program prepares the student for employment in office occupations.
Program Requirements: The one-year programs for the Office Assistant, the word processor and the Accounting Clerk combine instruction and classroom participation on the areas required for competence in the business office. Upon satisfactory completion of the one-year program, the student will be awarded a one-year certificate.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
First Semester				
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3	1	3
POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3	0	3
POFT 1309	Administrative Office Procedures I	3	0	3
POFT 1419	Records and Information Management I	3	3	4
POFT 1429	Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3	3	4
		15	7	17
Second Semester				
POFI 2401	Word Processing	3	3	4
POFT 1382	Cooperative Ed - Gen Office/Clerical	1	20	3
POFT 1425	Business Math and Machine Application	3	3	4
POFT 2401	Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
		10	29	15

Total Credits Required for Certificate Office Assistant.....32

Office Administration
Word Processing Certificate Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
First Semester				
POFT 1302	Business Communications I	3	0	3
POFT 1309	Administrative Office Procedure I	3	0	3
POFT 1425	Business Math and Machine Application	3	3	4
POFT 1429	Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3	3	4
		12	6	14
Second Semester				
*POFI 1380	Cooperative Ed - Info Processing/Data Entry	1	20	3
POFI 1401	Computer Applications I	3	3	4
POFI 2401	Word Processing	3	3	4
POFT 2401	Document Formatting and Skillbuilding	3	3	4
		10	29	15

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Certificate Word Processing 29

Office Administration
Accounting Clerk Certificate Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
First Semester				
POFT 1425	Business Math and Machine Applications	3	3	4
ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3	1	3
POFT 1329	Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3	1	3
POFI 1401	Computer Applications I	3	3	4
		12	8	14
Second Semester				
POFI 1441	Computer Applications II	3	3	4
ACNT 1304	Introduction to Accounting II	3	1	3
ACNT 1311	Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3	1	3
		9	5	10
Third Semester				
*ACNT 1382	Cooperative Ed - Accounting Technician	1	20	3

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
Certificate Accounting Clerk.....27

Process Technology Degree

(281) 756-3785

Degree: Associate Degree in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: Four Semester (Two Year) Program
Purpose: The Process Technology associate level program offers students core courses related to Process Operations that will prepare them to become process technicians in the refining, petrochemical, power generation, oil and gas production, food and other process industries. Technical knowledge and skills will be gained in areas such as operating equipment, instrumentation systems, process systems, process troubleshooting and computer applications. The associate program will take four semesters to complete. Graduates from the program will be prepared for entry level employment as process operators.
Program Requirements: In addition to the general requirements for admission to ACC, entry into the Process Technology program requires basic proficiency in English and reading.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
COSC 1401	Introduction to Computers	3	3	4
CTEC 1401	Applied Petrochemical Technology (Physics)	3	2	4
PTAC 1302	Introduction to Process Technology	2	2	3
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
MATH 1332 **or** MATH 1314	College Mathematics for Liberal Arts College Algebra	3	0	3
		14	10	18
Second Semester				
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
PTAC 1308	Safety, Health & Environment I	3	1	3
PTAC 1352	Process Instrumentation I	2	2	3
PTAC 2410	Process Technology I	3	2	4
SCIT 1414	Applied General Chemistry I	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1

		14	11	18
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
BMGT 2303	Problem Solving and Decision Making	3	0	3
PTAC 2314	Quality, Statistical Process Control & Economics	2	2	3
PTAC 2420	Process Technology II	3	2	4
PTAC 2436	Process Instrumentation II	3	2	4
SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communications	3	0	3
		14	6	17
Second Semester				
ENGL 2311	Technical Communications	3	0	3
PTAC 2434 **or**	Industrial Processes	3	2	4
CTEC 2480	Cooperative Education-Process Technology	1	21	4
*PTAC 2438	Process Technology III	3	2	4
PTAC 2446	Process Troubleshooting	3	2	4
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
		13/15	6/25	18

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for
A.A.S. Process Technology Degree.....71

Process Technology Certificate Program

Length: Three Semesters

Purpose: The Process Technology certificate level program is designed to prepare students for entry level jobs in the process industries. Time for completion is one-and-one-half years.

Program Requirements: A certificate student will take the following curriculum to achieve the certificate in Process Technology.

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
First Semester				
COSC 1401	Introduction to Computers	3	3	4
CTEC 1401	Applied Petrochemical Technology (Physics)	3	2	4
PTAC 1302	Introduction to Process Technology	2	2	3
SOCI 1301	Principles of Sociology	3	0	3
MATH 1335 **or**	College Mathematics	3	0	3
MATH 1314	College Algebra	14	7	17
Second Semester				
BMGT 2303	Problem Solving and Decision Making	3	0	3
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	3	0	3
PTAC 2410	Process Technology I	3	2	4
SCIT 1414	Applied General Chemistry I	3	3	4
		12	5	14
Third Semester				
ENGL 2311	Technical Communications	3	0	3
PTAC 1308	Safety, Health and Environment I	3	1	3
PTAC 1352	Process Instrumentation I	2	2	3
*PTAC 2420	Process Technology II	3	2	4
		11	5	13

*Capstone Course

Total Credits Required for Process Technology Certificate.....43

Respiratory Care Degree Program

(281) 756-3658

Degree: Associate Degree in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Length: 21 months
Purpose: The Respiratory Care Department offers a two-year program that prepares individuals for an allied health specialty in the clinical care and management of respiratory disorders. They will possess advanced, intensive-care skills to assess, monitor and evaluate adult, pediatric and neonatal patients on mechanical ventilation. Respiratory therapists practice in a variety of settings, including intensive care units, neonatal/pediatric special care areas, general hospital floors, emergency/trauma units, extended care and rehabilitation facilities, and the home care environment. Respiratory Care courses consist of classroom, laboratory and supervised hospital experience. Graduates of the associate degree program may become Registered Respiratory Therapists (RRT) by passing the Entry Level Exam and the Advanced Practitioners Exam. Texas, along with many states, requires that respiratory care practitioners obtain a state license to practice respiratory care. The program is affiliated with several community hospitals including Ben Taub, Texas Children's, Memorial-Hermann, UTMB-Galveston and eleven other clinical affiliates.
The registry program is fully accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC) and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP).

Admission Requirements:

1. To be considered for admission to the respiratory care program, the applicant must:
   a. be a high school or GED graduate
   b. make application to ACC and fulfill the admission requirements, including TASP
   c. make application to the respiratory care program
   d. submit official transcripts of all previous college work to both the Respiratory Care Department and ACC Records Office.
   e. applicants are required to demonstrate an understanding of the responsibilities and duties of the profession through observation and discussion with a practicing therapist. Contact the director for details.
   f. score 19 or higher on ACT composite or minimum combined math/verbal SAT score of 713 if taken prior to April 1, 1995 or SAT score of 870 if taken prior to April 1, 1995, or complete BIOL 2401 and ENGL 1301 with a grade no lower than a "C" prior to admission in lieu of the ACT/SAT exam.
   g. complete a physical examination which includes a chest x-ray, TB skin test, and immunizations upon acceptance to the program.
   h. not currently be on suspension or academic probation from ACC or another college or university.
2. Any science or respiratory care course completed more than five years prior to the student being accepted may not satisfy requirements for a degree in respiratory care.
3. Transfer students must complete the following:
   a. meet the above admission criteria
   b. have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher on all courses being transferred into the respiratory care curriculum.
   c. provide the ACC Records Office with an official transcript from each institution attended
   d. provide the Respiratory Care Department with a copy of transcript from each institution attended
   e. provide the Respiratory Care Department with a description and/or syllabus of each course being considered for transfer
   f. not currently be on suspension or academic probation from another college
   g. credit will be given for support courses equivalent to those included in the respiratory care program at ACC as determined by examination of the syllabus of the transfer course. A grade of C or higher must have been earned in transfer courses.
   h. Must complete a minimum of 24 semester hours at ACC in order to be considered a graduate.
4. A new class begins each August.

Alternate Enrollment:

1. Alternate enrollment applies to those respiratory care personnel who are licensed and have not completed the associate degree.
2. Respiratory care professionals with at least two years' full-time experience in the field will have the opportunity to challenge respiratory care courses. These courses must be challenged in sequence unless permission is otherwise granted by the program director.

Progression Policies:

1. Respiratory care students will abide by the admission and curriculum requirements of the Respiratory Care Department at the time they are admitted or re-admitted to the program.
2. Once a student has enrolled in the respiratory care program, all respiratory care courses must be completed in the proper sequence as shown in the catalog and degree plan, or must have the approval of the program director.
3. No grade below a **C** in a respiratory care or academic course will be acceptable for progression.
4. A student will be terminated from the program if clinical performance is unsatisfactory as determined by the clinical instructor and the program director. This action may be taken at any time during the semester or at the end of the semester.
5. A student who makes a **D** or **F** in any science/respiratory care course may repeat that course once in order to obtain a **C** or better.
6. A student requiring hospitalization or sustaining an injury will be required to obtain a written statement from his/her physician verifying that the health status of the student is adequate for performance in the clinical agency. A student may not be allowed to return to the clinical area if he/she must be on medications which may interfere with the ability to perform satisfactorily.

7. A student who is pregnant must present a physician's statement giving evidence of her ability to perform the work required.
8. Students must complete the program within five years after initial acceptance.

Associate in Applied Science Degree Program

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Course Credits
FIRST YEAR				
First Semester				
BIOL 2401	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	4
RSPT 1160	Clinical - Respiratory Therapy Technician	0	6	1
RSPT 1207	Cardiopulmonary Anatomy & Physiology	2	1	2
RSPT 1316	Basic Respiratory Care Procedures II	2	3	3
RSPT 1325	Respiratory Care Sciences	3	0	3
RSPT 1329	Respiratory Care Fundamentals I	2	4	3
		12	17	16
Second Semester				
BIOL 2402	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	4
ENGL 1301	Composition & Rhetoric I	3	0	3
RSPT 1266	Practicum - Respiratory Therapy Technician I	0	16	2
RSPT 1317	Respiratory Care Pharmacology	3	0	3
RSPT 2210	Cardiopulmonary Diseases I	2	1	2
RSPT 2414	Mechanical Ventilation I	3	2	4
		14	22	18
Third Semester				
RSPT 1267	Practicum - Respiratory Therapy Technician II	0	15	2
RSPT 2305	Pulmonary Diagnostics	2	3	3
RSPT 2314	Mechanical Ventilation II	2	2	3
		4	20	8
SECOND YEAR				
First Semester				
BIOL 2420	Microbiology	3	3	4
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
RSPT 1191	Special Topics in Respiratory Therapy	0	4	1
RSPT 2239	Adv Cardiac Life Support	1	4	2
RSPT 2255	Critical Care Monitoring	2	1	2
RSPT 2266	Practicum - Respiratory Therapy Technician III	0	16	2
RSPT 2310	Cardiopulmonary Disease II	2	2	3
		8	33	15
Second Semester				
Elective	Fine Arts/Humanities	3	0	3
PHED	Physical Activity	0	3	1
PSYC 2301	General Psychology	3	0	3
RSPT 2131	Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care	0	2	1
RSPT 2135	Pediatric Adv Life Support	0	3	1
RSPT 2166	Practicum - Respiratory Therapy Technician V	0	8	1
RSPT 2267	Practicum - Respiratory Therapy Technician IV	0	18	2
RSPT 2353	Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care	3	0	3
		9	34	15

Total Credits Required for
A.A.S.Respiratory Care 72

Accounting

Norman Bradshaw, Department Chairperson,
Tom Branton

ACCT 2301
Financial Accounting
(3 credits)
This course concentrates on accounting for merchandise operations, proprietorships, partnerships, negotiable instruments, specialized books of original entry, and the voucher system, including emphasis on the financial aspects of accounting. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite:READ 0309.
[CB5203015125]

ACCT 2302
Managerial Accounting
(3 credits)
This course provides a study of partnerships corporations, cost accounting, assets, theory, and interpretation of financial statements, with special emphasis on the managerial aspects of accounting. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite:ACCT2301. **[CB5203015125]**

Agriculture

Steve Wheeler, Department Chairperson

AGRI 1307
Fundamentals of Crop Production
(3 credits)
This course presents a scientific approach to commonly grown field crops by exploring their importance, value, use, characteristics, classification, distribution, climatic and soil requirements, production, storage, improvement, and seed technology. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB0204025121]**

AGRI 1319
Animal Husbandry
(3 credits)
This basic course acquaints the student with the production systems, basic facility requirements, and markets for various types and breeds of livestock. The course also presents basic phases of feeding, breeding, disease control, and production of livestock. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB0202015121]**

Anthropology

Nancey Lobb, Department Chairperson

ANTH 2346 {SOCI}2346
Introduction to Anthropology
(3credits)
Following principles of physical and cultural anthropology, this course analyzes the cultures of prehistoric and existing preliterate people and the impact of modern western culture on preliterate societies. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4502015142]**

Arts

Dennis LaValley, Department Chairperson

ARTS 1301
Art Appreciation
(3 credits)
This general course in Art Appreciation is open to all college students. It includes critical evaluation of selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and industrial design and a study of the principles of design from a layman's standpoint and of art in relation to everyday life. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: ENGL 0310 and READ 0310.
[CB5007035130]

ARTS 1303
Art History I
(3 credits)
This course includes a critical and analytical study of the great historical works of art in architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts from pre-historic times through the medieval period. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: ENGL 0310 and READ 0310.
[CB5007035230]

ARTS 1304
Art History II
(3 credits)
This course provides a critical and analytical study of the great historical works of art in architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts from the medieval period to contemporary art. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: ENGL 0310 and READ 0310. **[CB5007035230]**

ARTS 1311
Design I
(3 credits)
This course familiarizes the student with the basic elements and fundamentals of two-dimensional design and their application to works of art. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5004015330]**

ARTS 1312
Design II
(3 credits)
This course provides the student with a knowledge of the application of design principles to three-dimensional work. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5004015330]**

ARTS 1316
Drawing I
(3 credits)
This beginning course investigates a variety of media, techniques, and subjects and explores descriptive and perceptual possibilities of drawing. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5007055230]**

ARTS 1317
Drawing II
(3 credits)
This course is an expansion of the concepts presented in Drawing I, and it stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing in various media. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: ARTS 1316 **[CB5007055230]**

ARTS 2316
Painting I
(3 credits)
This course explores the potentials of various painting media with stress on color and composition. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5007085230]**

ARTS 2317
Painting II
(3 credits)
This course is an expansion of the concepts presented in Painting I with unrestricted subject matter. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to paint. (6 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: ARTS 2316.
[CB5007085230]

ARTS 2326
Sculpture I
(3 credits)
This course provides students with experiences in sculpture in stone, metal, clay, wood, and plaster, with an emphasis on expression three-dimension form in space. Art majors are expected to attend a sculpture lab. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week).
[CB5007095130]

ARTS 2331
Graphic Media
(3 credits)
Students critically evaluate graphic media as well as create works in serigraphy and other print media. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week).
[CB5007105130]

ARTS 2341
Art Metals I
(3 credits)
This course explores various methods of metal fabrication with an emphasis on jewelry making. The principles of two and three dimensional design are given careful consideration. The history and contemporary trends of art metals are examined. (6 laboratory hours per week) **[CB5007135126]**

ARTS 2342
Art Metals II
(3 credits)
This course is a continuation of Art Metals I. It explores metal fabrication, jewelry making, history and contemporary trends. Prerequisite: ARTS 2341. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5007135126]**

ARTS 2346
Ceramics I
(3 credits)
This course includes an introduction to hand building processes and glaze application. Students learn to use the potter's wheel with emphasis on individual expression. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5007115130]**

ARTS 2347
Ceramics II
(3 credits)
This course includes the combining of hand building and wheel thrown objects. Students learn the techniques of section pottery throwing. In addition to glaze application and kiln firing, Raku pottery will be introduced. Students should arrange at least three additional hours per week. (6 laboratory hours per week.) Prerequisite: ARTS 2346. **[CB5007115130]**

ARTS 2351
Design Communication I
(3 credits)
This course includes an introduction to the processes and techniques of advertising art. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5004015130]**

ARTS 2352
Design Communication II
(3 credits)
This course is an advanced study of advertising art and production. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5004015130]**

ARTS 2356
Photography I
(3 credits)
This course introduces the student to the fundamental elements of black & white techniques, knowledge of chemistry, and presentation skills with an emphasis on design, history and contemporary trends as a means of developing an understanding of photographic aesthetics. (6 laboratory hours per week).

ARTS 2357
Photography II
(3 credits)
This course builds upon the techniques and concepts presented in Photography I and focuses on continued development of printing and developing skills with emphasis placed on the development individual expression. (6 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: ARTS 2356

ARTS 2366
Watercolor I
(3 credits)
Students explore the watercolor medium as a means of artistic expression through interpretation of still life, landscape, and figure subjects. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5007085330]**

ARTS 2367
Watercolor II
(3 credits)
This course presents a deeper exploration in the field of the watercolor medium as a means of artistic expression through interpretation of still life, landscape, figure, and non-objective approaches. In addition to scheduled class hours, students should arrange three additional hours per week to work on art projects. Prerequisite: ARTS 2366. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5007085330]**

ARTS 2377
Studies in Contemporary Art
(3 credits)
This course is an in-depth study of current concerns and practices in the visual arts. (1 lecture and 5 laboratory hours per week). Department chairperson approval required. **[CB50070352130]**

Biology

Steve Wheeler, Department Chairperson
Bill Horine, Dwight Rhodes

BIOL1308
Contemporary Biology I
(3 credits)
This course covers fundamental characteristics of living matter from the molecular level to the ecological community. The course stresses basic biological principles relevant to animals. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2601015124]**

BIOL1309
Contemporary Biology II
(3 credits)
This course covers fundamental characteristics of living matter from the molecular level to the ecological community. This course stresses basic biological principles relevant to plants. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2601015124]**

BIOL1408
General Biology I
(4 credits)
This course covers the principles of biology, including considerable study of the structure of animals. This course emphasizes the study of the animal kingdom and the human organ system, and it includes an introduction to cell physiology and metabolism. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2601015124]**

BIOL 1409
General Biology II
(4 credits)
This course covers the principles of biology, including considerable study of the structure of plants. This course emphasizes the study of flowering plant anatomy and physiology. The course includes a survey of plant groups, genetics, ecology, and evolution. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2601015124]**

BIOL 2306
Environmental Conservation
(3 credits)
This course includes a study of the management of natural resources, the problems caused by population and pollution, the balance of nature, and man's importance in the environment. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB0301025124]**

BIOL 2401
Anatomy and Physiology I
(4 credits)
This course includes a study of the structure and function of organ system of the human body. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2607065124]**

BIOL 2402
Anatomy and Physiology II
(4 credits)
This course continues the study of the structure and function of organ system of the human body. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: BIOL 2401. **[CB2607065124]**

BIOL 2420
Basic Microbiology
(4 credits)
This one-semester course in microbiology stresses the principles and applications of microbial activity, with emphasis given to the bacterial types. This course stresses the role of micro-organisms in disease, ecology, sanitation, industry, and public health as well as considering sterilization techniques, pure culture techniques, and other aspects of microbial control. Basic Microbiology is recommended for students in biology, pre-med, pre-dental, nursing, and related medical fields. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: EITHER BIOL1408, BIOL 1409, BIOL 2401, OR BIOL 2402. **[CB2605015124]**

Business Administration

Norman Bradshaw, Department Chairperson

BUSI 1301
Introduction to Business
(3 credits)
An overview of the American system of free enterprise, this course concentrates on business and its environment, organization and management of the enterprise, management of human resources, production, marketing, and finance. Primary emphasis is placed on the way American businesses work, what

they can do well, and what they do poorly. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB5201015125]**

BUSI 2301
Business Law I
(3 credits)
This course covers the principles of law which form the legal framework for business activities. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB2201015125]**

BUSI 2302
Business Law II
(3 credits)
This course explores the role of law in business and society, government regulations of business and legal reasoning, source of law, social policy and legal institutions, antitrust, and other laws affecting business. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB22010151225]**

Chemistry

William R. Bitner, Department Chairperson
Betty Graef

CHEM 1405
Introductory Chemistry I
(4 credits)
Topics covered in this course include atomic-molecular theory, valence, oxidation numbers, formulae, chemical equations, gas laws, and solutions. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB4005015139]**

CHEM 1407
Introductory Chemistry II
(4 credits)
This course surveys organic and biochemistry, and it may include polymer chemistry and heterocyclic. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CHEM 1405. **[CB4005015139]**

CHEM 1411
General Chemistry and Analysis I
(4 credits)
The topics presented in this course include atomic structure, the periodic classification, the gas laws, reactions involving oxygen and hydrogen, solutions of electrolytes, ionization, and acids, bases, and salts. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and MATH 0310. **[CB4005015239]**

CHEM 1412
General Chemistry and Analysis II
(4 credits)
The topics presented in this course include oxidation-reduction, the chemistry of the common elements and their compounds, coordination chemistry, and electro-chemistry. This course also emphasizes the qualitative analysis of the common cations and anions using semi-micro techniques in the laboratory and the study of systems involving chemical equilibria. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CHEM 1411. **[CB4005015239]**

CHEM 2401
Quantitative Analysis
(4 credits)
This course emphasizes the fundamental principles of quantitative analysis. Students make determinations involving gravimetric and volumetric methods and carry out acid-base titration. Students use some of the more modern techniques, including spectrophotometric and electroanalytical procedures (2 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CHEM 1412. **[CB4005025139]**

CHEM 2423
Organic Chemistry I
(4 credits)
This course covers general principles and theories of elementary organic chemistry, with special emphasis on characteristics, structures, preparation, reactions, and nomenclature of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, phenols and ethers. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CHEM 1412. **[CB4005045239]**

CHEM 2425
Organic Chemistry II
(4 credits)
This course covers general principles and theories of elementary organic chemistry, with special emphasis on characteristics, structures, preparation, reactions, and nomenclature of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, and amines. This course also covers stereochemistry and some elementary concepts in biochemistry. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CHEM 2423. **[CB4005045239]**

Child Development & Early Childhood

Sandra Horine, Department Chairperson

CDEC 1270
Early Childhood Games and Recreation
(2 credits)
An introduction to the fundamental principles of child development through physical activity, this course explores physical activities appropriate to motor development and movement education. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1313
Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs
(3 credits)
Fundamentals of curriculum design and implementation in developmentally appropriate programs for young children. The student will define and describe the process of curriculum development beginning with goals, objectives and learning activities, and culminating in assessment; and develop guidelines for creating developmentally appropriate learning (indoor/outdoor) environments. The student will select, plan and implement developmentally appropriate activities for young children; apply an understanding of the teacher's role in the early childhood classroom; and prepare a developmentally appropriate schedule including routines and transitions. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1317
Child Development Associate Training I
(3 credits)
Based on the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). Three of the 13 functional areas of study include: family, program management, and professionalism. Topics on CDA overview, general observation skills, and child growth and development overview. The student will demonstrate knowledge of family, program management, and professionalism as well as the CDA process, general observation skills, and basic child growth and development. The student will utilize skills in writing, speaking, problem-solving, time management, and record keeping. (2 lecture and 7 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1319
Child Guidance
(3 credits)
An exploration of common behavior problems of young children in an early childhood setting. Emphasis on positive guidance techniques for effective behavior management. The student will summarize general theories related to child guidance and explain how guidance teaches young children autonomy and self-discipline, while promoting development of positive self-concept and prosocial behaviors. The student will apply appropriate guidance methods for specific situations relating to children's behaviors and demonstrate skills in supporting children to resolve conflicts. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1321
The Infant and Toddler
(3 credits)
A study of appropriate infant and toddler (birth to 3 years) programs, including an overview of development, quality caregiving routines, appropriate environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. The student will demonstrate a knowledge of principles of quality infant/toddler caregiving; elements of appropriate indoor and outdoor environments; developmentally appropriate materials, activities, and teaching/guidance techniques; and normal growth and development of children from birth to 3 years. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1356
Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood
(3 credits)
An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching young children language and literacy through a play-based, integrated curriculum. The student will describe the role of the teacher in

promoting emergent literacy, analyze various theories of language development, and sequence the stages of emergent literacy. The student will create print rich environments for young children and select and share appropriate literature with young children. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1357
Math and Science for Early Childhood
(3 credits)
An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching young children math and science concepts through discovery and play. The student will relate the sequence of cognitive development to the acquisition of math and science concepts and describe the scientific process and its application to the early childhood classroom. The student will develop teacher strategies which promote thinking and problem-solving skills in young children, utilize observation and task assessment as a basis for planning discovery experiences for the individual child, and select and/or prepare developmentally appropriate materials to support the attainment of math and science concepts. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ0309.

CDEC 1358
Creative Arts for Early Childhood
(3 credits)
An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching young children music, movement, visual arts, and dramatic play through process-oriented experiences to support divergent thinking. The student will describe the developmental sequences for the creative arts and describe how process-oriented experiences enhance creativity/divergent thinking. The student will demonstrate the ability to encourage divergent thinking within the classroom through open-ended questioning techniques and plan and implement developmentally appropriate activities for music, movement, visual arts, and dramatic play. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1359
Children With Special Needs
(3 credits)
A survey of information regarding children with special needs including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, educational intervention, available resources, referral processes, and the advocacy role and legislative issues. The student will demonstrate knowledge of causes, incidence, and characteristics of exceptionalities related to cognitive, physical, social, and emotional domains of development; current terminology and practices for educational intervention; availability and accessibility of appropriate resources; accommodation in inclusive early childhood settings; legal mandates and their impact on the early childhood practices and environment; and the role of advocacy for children with special needs and their families. The student will demonstrate skills in recognition of indicators of exceptionalities; practical application of techniques for educational intervention and accommodation; identification of appropriate resources and referral practices for individual children and families; interpretation of the impact of legal mandates on early childhood programs; and advocating for children with special needs and their families. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1370
Children With Special Needs Internship
(3 credits)
The student applies skill and knowledge of young children in an early childhood setting. The student receives practical training and experiences in the domain of children with learning disabilities under the supervision of a professional team. (9 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CDEC 1359, CDEC 1470. Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1384
Cooperative Ed. in Child Development I
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary through the paid work experience. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 1470
Observation and Assessment Skills
(4 credits)
This course is a study of principles and theories of child growth and development and their relationship to the observation and assessment of young children. The course will include developmental characteristics, current issues and trends, with referral and resource information. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 2322
Child Development Associate Training II
(3 credits)
A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The six functional areas of study include safe, healthy, learning environment, self, social, and guidance. The student will apply knowledge of a safe and healthy learning environment, as well as of self, social, and guidance domains. The student will utilize skills in writing, speaking, teamwork, time management, creative thinking, and problem solving. (1 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 2324
Child Development Associate Training III
(3 credits)
A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The four functional areas of study are creative, cognitive, physical, and communication. The student will apply knowledge of creative, cognitive, physical, and communication. The student will utilize skills in writing, speaking, teamwork, time management, and problem-solving. (1 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 2384
Cooperative Ed. in Child Development II
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 2426
Administration of Programs for Children I
(4 credits)
A practical application of management procedures for early care and education programs, including a study of operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics on philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication. The student will employ knowledge of programs, philosophies, curriculums, and budget basics; develop goals and objectives, written/oral communications, parent communications; and interpret and supervise regulations, policies, staffing, and evaluating. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

CDEC 2428
Administration of Programs for Children II
(4 credits)
An in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis and planning parent education/partnerships, and technical applications in programs. The student will demonstrate skills in fiscal planning and analysis; legal and ethical issues; personnel management and team building; advocacy and professionalism; parent education and partnership; and technical applications in programs. The student will utilize skills in speaking, writing, computation, and computer utilization. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309.

EDUC 1301
Schools and Society
(3 credits)
This course will examine the history, structure, culture, curriculum, issues and current models within the public school. Career opportunities and personal

committment to the teaching profession will be emphasized. Field observation in communities and schools will be required.
Prerequisite: READ 0310 and ENGL 1301

TECA 1303
Family and the Community
(3 credits)
A study of the relationship between the child, the family, the community, and early childhood educators, including a study of parent education, family and community lifestyles, child abuse and current issues. The student will examine research on parenting styles; discuss issues relating to families and communities; discuss literature relating to diverse lifestyles and multi-cultural influences; examine research on abuse and neglect as it occurs in the family. The student will identify effective parenting techniques; identify characteristics of functional and dysfunctional families; demonstrate the ability to communicate and interact with parents and families; recognize signs of abuse and neglect; describe ways to work effectively with abusive behaviors; and develop activities to enhance understanding of diverse lifestyles and multi-cultural influences. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB2001075133]]**

TECA 1311
Introduction to Early Childhood Education
(3 credits)
An introduction to the profession of early childhood education, focusing on developmentally appropriate practices, types of programs, historical perspectives, ethics, and current issues. The student will discuss the contributions of key historical and contemporary theorists to the field of early childhood education, explain the features of a developmentally appropriate program for young children, define development and define each of the four basic developmental areas, describe the types of early childhood programs, and analyze future trends and issues of the early childhood profession. The student will demonstrate an understanding of the characteristics and developmental stages of an early childhood professional. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB2001075133]**

TECA 1318
Nutrition, Health and Safety
(3 credits)
A study of nutrition, health, safety, and related activities, including skill development in management of issues, guidelines, and practices in nutrition, as well as community health, hygiene, safety, and legal implications. Integration of these principles applies to a variety of settings. The student will demonstrate knowledge of the principles, assessment activities, and regulatory requirements for nutrition; describe community health problems, universal health precautions, environmental and personal hygiene and legal implications regarding health; and evaluate the regulations, procedures, and environment regarding safety. The student will demonstrate skills in computation, record keeping, referrals, and resources. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB2002015233]**

TECA 1354
Child Growth and Development
(3 credits)
A study of the principles of normal child growth and development from conception to adolescence. Focus on physical, cognitive, social, and emotional domains of development. The student will demonstrate knowledge of principles of growth and development; normal developmental stages in physical, cognitive, social and emotional domains; major theories of development, i.e., behavioral, cognitive, language acquisitions, developmental; the impact of developmental processes on early childhood practices; types and techniques of objective observation; the importance of play in development; and biological and environmental influences on growth and development. The student will demonstrate skills in the practical application of developmental principles and theories, objective observation techniques, and recognition of normal growth and developmental patterns. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB1907065133]**

Communications

Cathy Forsythe, Department Chairperson
William C. Lewis, Mark Moss, Jerry Perkins

MUSC 1327
Audio Engineering I
(3 credits)
An overview of the modern recording studio and related personnel. Topics include basic studio electronics and acoustic principles, waveform analysis, microphone concepts and miking techniques, studio set up and signal flow, recording console theory, signal processing concepts, tape machine principles and operation, and an overview of mixing and editing. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

MUSC 2427
Audio Engineering II
(4 credits)
A continuation of Audio Engineering I with emphasis on implementation of the techniques and theories of the recording process. Topics include applications on microphones, the audio console, the multitrack tape recorder and signal processing devices in recording session environments. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

MUSC 2447
Audio Engineering III
(4 credits)
Presentation of advanced procedures and techniques utilized in recording and manipulating audio information. Topics include advanced computer-based console automation, hard disk based digital audio editing, nonlinear digital multitrack recording and advanced engineering project completions. (2 lecture hours and 4 lab hours per week)

PRCD 1311
Public Relations
(3 credits)
This course includes a study of the principles and practices within the field of public relations, with special emphasis on publicity problems of the public schools and colleges. By means of the text, outside reading, and the lectures, students examine a special type of journalism. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: ENGL 0310 and READ 0310. **[CB0000008434]**

RTVB 1301
Broadcast News Writing
(3 credits)
Instruction in the writing and organization of news copy. Topics include proper style and format used for broadcast news scripts, organization of newscasts, use of Teleprompters and computerized news editing systems. Students will experience the creation of newscasts for live, on-air broadcasts. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1317
Survey of Electronic Media
(3 credits)
A survey of the broadcast and cable industry. Topics include the history of the broadcast and cable industries, operation of radio and TV stations, cable facilities, programming practices of radio stations and FCC organization and regulatory activity. Also includes career opportunities in broadcasting and cable and the impact of the new media. Historical lessons from the various media forms will be analyzed. (3 Lecture hours per week)

RTVB 1325
TV Studio Production
(3 credits)
A study of basic television production as it applies to live and taped studio programming. Topics include studio camera operation, television audio and television directing with an emphasis on underlying principles of video technology. The course will examine the essential elements necessary for editing videotape. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1329
Writing for Electronic Media
(3 credits)
An introduction to the writing of commercials, public service announcements, promos, news documentaries, and other broadcast and film materials. Emphasis on the format and style of each type of writing and development of a professional writing style. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1355
Radio and Television Announcing
(3 credits)
An introduction to radio and TV announcing emphasizing the development of skills including voice quality, articulation, enunciation, and pronunciation. Topics include typical announcing types such as news, sports, commercial and disc jockey and a survey of the fields of radio and TV announcing. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1380, 1381, 2380, 2381
Cooperative Education - Radio/TV Broadcasting
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture and 20 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1391
Special Topics in Radio and Television Broadcasting
(3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1409
Audio/Radio Production I
(4 credits)
An introduction to the concepts and techniques of sound productions including mixing, recording, and editing techniques. (2 lecture and 6 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1421
TV Field Production
(4 credits)
A study of the pre-production, production and post-production techniques involved in field television production. Elements include field camera setup and operation, field audio, television directing, and in-camera or basic continuity editing with an emphasis on underlying principles of video technology. Basic videotape editing will be utilized in the construction of news-style video packages. Non-linear editing concepts and applications will be examined.
(2 lecture and 6 lab hours per week)

RTVB 1445
Broadcast Engineering
(4 credits)
Instruction in the basics of engineering video productions including the basic alignment/ adjustment of cameras, test equipment, storage devices, and other studio equipment. Also includes basic system design and construction and digital standards for broadcast, cable, satellite, and network distribution. (3 lecture hours and 3 lab hours per week)

RTVB 2335
TV Production Workshop I
(3 credits)
Study of advanced application and design of video productions in location or studio shoots with real deadlines and quality control restrictions. Students will produce programming for KACC-TV. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 2339
Broadcast Sales
(3 credits)
Instruction in sales methods, audience measurement, demographics, station promotion, advertising and public relations. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

RTVB 2431
Audio Radio Production III
(4 credits)
Presentation of advanced concepts in audio/radio recording and editing. Topics include digital editing, sound processing systems, and multi-track mixdown recording techniques. (2 lecture and 6 lab hours per week)

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Gerald Pullen, Department Chair
Thomas Magliolo, Richard Melvin

BCIS 1405
Business Computer Applications
(4 credits)
This course contains an overview of computer concepts, computer vocabulary, and microcomputer applications. The course requires the use of a microcomputer (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB5212025227]**

BCIS 1432
Computer Programming - COBOL
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using COBOL. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB5212025227]**

ITSE 2449
Advanced Visual BASIC
(4 credits)
This course provides advanced instruction in Visual BASIC programming with emphasis on structured design, development, testing, implementation and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structure, input/output devices and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: BCIS 2416. **[CB5212025327]**

BCIS 2416
Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using Visual BASIC. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB5212025327]**

COSC 1401
Introduction to Computers
(4 credits)
This course contains an overview of computer concepts, computer vocabulary, and microcomputer applications. The course requires the use of a microcomputer. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ0309. **[CB1101015227]**

COSC 1418
Pascal Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using Pascal. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input-output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB1102015227]**

COSC 1420
Computer Programming -- C++
(4 credits)
Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design with development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB1102015227]**

COSC 1430
Special Topics
(4 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB1102015227]**

COSC 2315
Data Structures
(3 credits)
This course is an introduction to data structures and algorithm development. Topics include: arrays, records, linked list, stacks, queues, binary trees, sorting, and searching. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309 and ITSE1410. **[CB1102015327]**

COSC 2415
Database System
(4 credits)
This course is an introduction to data base, data organization, structure and design. The student will use data base application software to build and access a database. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309. **[CB1102015327]**

COSC 2420
Advanced Computer Programming - C++
(4 credits)
Topics include object-oriented programming, dynamic memory allocation, classes, function overloading, inheritance, polymorphism, streams, templates, exception handling. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309 and COSC 1420. **[CB1102015327]**

ITMC 1301
MS Windows 2000 Network and Operating System Essentials
(3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the Microsoft Windows 2000 operating system and to the

networking technologies it supports. It includes skills for administering and setting up security in a Windows 2000 network and skills for examining and troubleshooting TCP/IP and the net. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite COSC 1401 and Corequisite ITNW 1325.

ITMC 1341
Implementing MS Windows 2000 Professional and Server
(3 credits)
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install and configure Windows 2000 Professional on stand-alone computers, and on client computers that are part of a workgroup or domain. In addition, this course provides the skill and knowledge necessary to install and configure Windows 2000 Server to create file and print servers. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite ITMC 1301.

ITMC 1342
Implementing MS Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure
(3 credits)
This course provides students with the skills necessary for configuring, installing, managing and supporting a network infrastructure that uses the Windows 2000 server family of products. Skills covered include automating IP address assignment using DHCP, implementing name resolution using DNS and WINS, configuring and supporting remote access to a network, configuring network security using public key infrastructure, integrating the network services in Windows 2000, and deploying Windows 2000 Professional using remote installation services. (2lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite ITMC 1341

ITMC 1343
Implementing and Administering MS Windows 2000 Directory Services
(3 credits)
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer the Windows 2000 Active Directory service. This course also focuses on implementing Group Policy, and understanding the Group Policy tasks required to centrally manage users and computers. Skills covered also include configuring the DNS server service to support Active Directory, creating and administering user accounts and group resources, delegating and administrative control of Active Directory objects, managing replication of Active Directory, and maintaining and restoring the database of Active Directory. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite ITMC 1342

ITMC 2331
Designing Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services Infrastructure
(3 credits)
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design a Microsoft Windows 2000 directory services infrastructure. Strategies are presented to assist the student in identifying the information technology needs of an organization, so the student may then design the Active Directory structure that meets those needs. Specific skills include design of a naming strategy for Active Directory, design of a schema policy, design of Active Directory to support Group Policies, design of an Active Directory domain, design of a multiple domain structure, and design of an Active Directory infrastructure. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite ITMC 1343

ITMC 2332
Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Networking Service Infrastructure
(3 credits)
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to create a networking services infrastructure design that supports the required network applications. Topics covered include DHCP, OSPF, RIP, and Internet Group Management Protocol. Skills covered include design of a networking services foundation, designing Internet connectivity solutions, designing extranet connectivity solutions, design and creation of an integrated network services infrastructure, and design of networking services to support applications. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite ITMC 1343

ITMC 2333
Designing a Secure Microsoft Windows 2000 Network
(3 credits)
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design a security framework for small, medium and enterprise networks using Microsoft Windows 2000 technologies. Specific skills include providing secure access to local network users, providing secure access to remote users and remote offices, providing secure access between private and public networks, and providing secure access to partners. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite ITMC 1443

ITNW 1321
Introduction to Networking
(3 credits)
Introduction to the fundamentals, basic concepts, and terminology of networks. Topics include the access and use of the Internet and networking hardware and software, including current developments in networking. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week).

ITNW 1325
Fundamentals of Networking
(3 credits)
Instruction in networking technologies and their implementation. Topics include the OSI reference model, network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week).

ITSE 1407
Introduction to C++ Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using C++. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design with development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 1410
Pascal Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using Pascal. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input-output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 1422
Introduction to C Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to programming using C. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 1431
Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using Visual BASIC. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 1491
Special Topics in Computer Programming
(4 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 2387
Internship - Computer Programming
(3 credits)
An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (20 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 2413
Web Authoring
(4 credits)
Instruction in designing and developing web pages that incorporate text, graphics, and other supporting elements using current technologies and authoring

tools. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309.

ITSE 2417
JAVA Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to JAVA programming with object-orientation. Emphasis on the fundamental syntax and semantics of JAVA for applications and web applets. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309 and (ITSE1422 or ITSE1410 or COSC1418).

ITSE 2449
Advanced Visual BASIC Programming
(4 credits)
Further applications of programming techniques using Visual BASIC. Topics include file access methods, data structures and modular programming, program testing and documentation. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0309 and ITSE 1431.

Court Reporting

Bill Cranford, Department Chairperson
Debbie Cunningham, Karen Downey, Micki Kincaide, Laura Noulles, Robin McCartney, Jim Preston, Roland Scott

CRTR 1302
Law and Legal Terminology
(3 credits)
Instruction in civil law, criminal law, the judicial system (discovery trial and appellate process), methods of researching legal citations, and the legal terms used in the reporting profession. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310

CRTR 1308
Realtime Reporting I
(3 credits)
Development of skills necessary for writing conflict-free theory and dictation practice using computer-aided technology and instructional interaction. Emphasis will be placed on writing techniques to ensure a conflict-free system of machine writing by drill and dictation of geographical matter, names in current events and history, number inputting, along with methods of preparing transcripts. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 1406 and CRTR 1314.

CRTR 1312
Reporting Communications I
(3 credits)
Study of basic rules of English grammar and spelling, punctuation, capitalization and proofreading skills as they apply to the production of transcripts of the spoken word in the reporting field. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310.

CRTR 1314
Reporting Technology I
(3 credits)
Introduction to computer-aided transcription terminology and systems based on computer-compatible theory. The course includes lectures, dictation, and practical applications of word processing, videotaping, and computer-aided transcription, including proofreading of rough drafts and production of the finished transcript. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 1406.

CRTR 1346
Captioning Reporting I
(3 credits)
Introduction to realtime/caption production procedures with transcription of materials produced in proper form. Topics include specialized vocabulary (legal, medical, media, education, etc.), utilizing realtime/caption equipment, the psychology for writing realtime, and the procedures for operation of realtime/captioning software and hardware (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week.) Prerequisite: CRTR 2401.

CRTR 1404
Machine Shorthand I
(4 credits)
Instruction in general principles of conflict-free machine shorthand theory and skill building through readback of dictation notes, machine practice, and transcription. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310.

CRTR 1406
Machine Shorthand II
(4 credits)
Continued development of conflict-free shorthand skills through readback of dictation notes, machine practice and transcription. The student's objective is to pass tests at 60 wpm, 80 wpm, and 100 wpm. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 1404.

CRTR 1455
Dictation Speedbuilding
(4 credits)
Development of conflict-free machine writing skills. This includes the development of vocabulary and skill building through concentrated emphasis through live dictation and the transcription of machine shorthand notes. The student's objective is to pass tests at 80 wpm.Emphasis is placed on production of transcripts, including daily, supervised transcription practice. This course is for students enrolled in the Scopist Certificate Program. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite:CRTR 1404.

CRTR 2306
Medical Reporting
(3 credits)
Orientation to medical terms and anatomy as needed in the reporting profession. Topics include medical reporting transcription techniques and production of machine shorthand medical transcripts. Lectures, study guides, tests, and exercises designed to ensure the student's knowledge of the components in building a medical vocabulary and the application thereof. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 1404.

CRTR 2311
Reporting Communications II
(3 credits)
In-depth coverage of grammar, spelling, punctuation, capitalization, vocabulary and proofreading skills necessary to produce reporting and/or spoken word documents. The student is given dictation for transcribing and is tutored in voice and speech patterns while reading notes aloud. (2 lecture hours and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 1312.

CRTR 2315
Reporting and Office Procedures
(3 credits)
Instruction in the duties and responsibilities of the freelance reporter including the preparation of depositions. Techniques of billing, basic bookkeeping, tax rules pertaining to the reporter are covered. Each student will prepare a personal resume and emphasis will be placed on attending mock depositions and producing saleable transcripts thereof. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 2401.

CRTR 2317
Technical Dictation
(3 credits)
Skill Development in research and writing medical and technical material encountered in the reporting profession. Students will complete transcription assignments in correct format, including proper transcription of mathematical and chemical formulae. This course utilizes one- and two-voice dictation material. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 2401.

CRTR 2331
Certified Shorthand Reporter (CSR) and Registered Professional Reporter (RPR) Preparation
(3 credits)
Preparation for taking the Texas CSR and the RPR examinations through the use of mock examinations. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 2403 and CRTR 2343.

CRTR 2333
Captioning Reporting II
(3 credits)
In-depth presentation of realtime/caption production procedures with transcription of materials produced in proper form. Topics include the techniques utilized in reporting for seminars, conferences, and conventions and in the broadcast environments. Emphasis is placed on off-line and on-line captioning. The course includes extensive supervised community interaction. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 1346.

CRTR 2343
Simulated Courtroom Proceedings
(3 credits)
Instruction in the role of the reporter in a courtroom environment. Emphasis on writing multiple-voice testimony and the production of transcripts utilizing realtime technology. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 2401 and CRTR 1314.

CRTR 2380
Cooperative Education - Court Reporter
(3 credits)
An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course is designed for students pursuing the Court Reporting Scopist Certificate. The student will gain experience in scoping transcripts for reporters, general office procedures utilized in reporting firms, and the methods used in binding and preparing the final transcript for delivery. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 1314, CRTR 2311.

CRTR 2381
Cooperative Education - Court Reporter
(3 credits)
An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institutional and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. The student may begin the cooperative upon completion of all 180 wpm requirements, and the student will achieve a minimum of 40 actual writing hours with a court reporter on job assignments. The student will produce a saleable transcript of no less than 50 pages (unpaid work). A journal will be kept by the student recounting his/her experiences on the job. The student will keep a record of actual machine writing hours. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CRTR 2403 and CRTR 1314.

CRTR 2401
Intermediate Machine Shorthand
(4 credits)
Continued development of conflict-free machine shorthand skills through readback of dictation notes, machine practice and transcription. The student's objective is to pass dictated tests at 120 and 140 wpm. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 1406.

CRTR 2403
Advanced Machine Shorthand
(4 credits)
In-depth coverage of conflict-free shorthand theory and continued skill building through readback of dictation notes, machine practice, and transcription. The student's objective is to pass tests at 160 and 180 wpm. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 2401.

CRTR 2435
Accelerated Machine Shorthand
(4 credits)
Mastery of high-speed dictation including readback of dictation notes, machine practice and transcription. The student's objective is to pass dictated tests at 200 and 225 wpm. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CRTR 2403.

POFT 1228
Keyboarding and Document Formatting (For Court Reporting Majors)
(2 credits)
Skill development in the operation of the keyboard by touch applying proper keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents. Two five-minute timed writings with a minimum of 60 words per minute and no more than five errors are required. An introduction to the production of court reporting forms and proper transcription techniques is presented. (2 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week)

Criminal Justice

Maurice Cook, Department Chairperson
Jeff Gambrell

CJCR 1300
Basic Jail Course
(3 credits)
Provides instruction in human relations, observation, evaluation of prisoners, booking procedures, classification, mug shots, fingerprinting, strip searches, meals, medical services, visitation, inmates rights and privileges, detention areas, key, knife and tool control, disturbances, riots, fire procedures and release procedures. Taught in accordance with the current TCLEOSE instructor guides provided by the Commission for course #1005. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJCR 1304
Probation and Parole
(3 credits)
A survey of the structure, organization, and operation of probation and parole services. Emphasis on applicable state statutes and administrative guidelines. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJCR 2325
Legal Aspects of Corrections
(3 credits)
A study of the operation, management, and legal issues affecting corrections. analysis of constitutional issues involving rights of the convicted, as well as civil liability of correctional agencies and staff. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJLE 1506
Basic Peace Officer I
(5 credits)
This course is one of a series of courses taught in the Police Academy. The course provides instruction and participation in U.S. & Texas Constitution & Bill of Rights, Penal Code, Use of Force, Traffic Law & Accident Investigation, Code of Criminal Procedure, Juvenile Issues - Texas Family Code, Professionalism & Ethics. (3 lecture hours / 6 lab hours) Prerequisites: Approval from Department Chair and enrollment in the Police Academy.

CJLE 1512
Basic Peace Officer II
(5 credits)
This course is one in a series of courses taught in the Police Academy. The course provides instruction and participation in Arrest, SEarch & Seizure, Patrol Procedures, Civil Process & Liability, Field Note Taking, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, Emergency Commun ications, Family Violence, MHMR. (3 lecture hours / 6 lab hours) Prerequisites: Approval from Department Chair and enrollment in the Police Academy.

CJLE 1518
Basic Peace Officer III
(5 credits)
This course is one is a series of courses taught in the Police Academy. The course provides instruction and participation in Fitness & Wellness, Multiculturalism, History of Policing, Criminal Justice System, Drugs, Stress Management, Hazardous Materials Awareness, Victims of Crime, Problem Solfing, Professional Policing Approaches, Criminal Investigation. (3 lecture hours / 6 lab hours) Prerequisites: Approval from Department Chair and enrollment in the Police Academy.

CJLE 1524
Basic Peace Officer IV
(5 credits)
This course is one in a series of courses taught in the Police Academy. The course provides instruction and participation in Mechanics of Arrest, Emergency Medical Assistance, Professional Police Driving. (3 lecture hours / 6 lab hours) Prerequisites: Approval from Department Chair and enrollment in the Police Academy.

CJLE 1211
Basic Peace Office V
(2 credits)
This course is one in a series of courses taught in the Police Academy. The course provides instruction and participation in Basic Firearms Training. (1 lecture hour / 2 lab hours) Prerequisites: Approval from Department Chair and enrollment in the Police Academy.

CJLE 2345
Vice and Narcotics Investigation
(3 credits)
Study of various classifications of commonly used narcotics, dangerous drugs, gambling, sex crimes, fraud, gangs and investigative techniques; and identify proper interaction procedures and techniques. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJLE 2420
Texas Peace Officer Procedures
(4 credits)
Study of the techniques and procedures used by

police officers on patrol. Includes controlled substance identification, handling abnormal persons, traffic collision investigation, notetaking and report writing, vehicle operation, traffic direction, crowd control, and jail operations. This is a TCLEOSE-approved sequencing course to satisfy requirements to sit for the Basic Peace Officer licensure exam in addition to obtaining an Associate's or Bachelor's Degree with approval of the department chair. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

CJLE 2421
Texas Peace Officer Law
(4 credits)
Study of laws directly related to police field work. Topics include Texas Transportation Code, intoxicated driver, Texas Penal Code, elements of crimes, Texas Family Code, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, and civil liability. This is a TCLEOSE-approved sequencing course to satisfy requirements to sit for the Basic Peace Officer licensure exam in addition to obtaining an Associate's or Bachelor's Degree and approval of the department chair. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

CJLE 2522
Texas Peace Officer Skills
(5 credits)
Requires the demonstration and practice of the skills of a police officer including patrol, driving, traffic stop skills, use of force, mechanics of arrest, firearm safety, and emergency medical care. This is a TCLEOSE-approved sequencing course to satisfy requirements to sit for the Basic Peace Officer licensure exam in addition to obtaining an Associate's or Bachelor's Degree and approval of the department chair. (3 lecture and 5 laboratory hours per week).

CJSA 1308
Criminalistics I
(3 credits)
Introduction to the field of criminalistics. Topics include the application of scientific and technical methods in the investigation of crime including location, identification, and handling of evidence for scientific analysis. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJSA 1325
Criminology
(3 credits)
This course examines the cases, treatment and prevention of crime and delinquency. Students will analyze the various aspects of deviant behavior, criminological and methodological, relative to the social sciences. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJSA 1351
Use of Force
(3 credits)
A study of the use of force including introduction to and statutory authority for the use of force, force options, deadly force, and related legal issues. Fulfills the TCLEOSE Use of Force Intermediate Certificate requirement. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJSA 1364, CJSA 1365
Practicum (or Field Experience) - Criminal Justice Studies, Corrections
(3 credits)
Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The College, with the employer, develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (21 external hours per week).

CJSA 2302
Police Management, Supervision, and Related Topics
(3 credits)
Techniques and theories regarding dealing with people, their performance and problems. Topics include basic supervision, leadership, time management, first-line supervision, and management by objectives. (3 lecture hours per week).

CJSA 2323
Criminalistics II
(3 credits)
Theory and practice of crime scene investigation. Topics include report writing, blood and other body fluids, document examination, etchings, casts and molds, glass fractures, use of microscope and firearms identification. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

CJSA 2332
Criminalistics III
(3 credits)
A study of the practical aspects of criminalistics procedures. Topics include crime scene investigation, collecting and preserving evidence, and testifying in court. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

CJSA 2364, CJSA 2365
(3 credits)
Practicum (or Field Experience) - Criminal Justice Studies, Law Enforcement
(3 credits)
Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The College, with the employer, develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (21 external hours per week).

CRIJ 1301
Introduction to Criminal Justice
(3 credits)
History and philosophy of criminal justice and ethical considerations; crime defined; its nature and impact; overview of the criminal justice system; law enforcement; court system; prosecution and defense; trial process; corrections. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 1306
Court Systems and Practices
(3 credits)
The judiciary in the criminal justice system; structure of the American court system; prosecution; right to counsel; pre-trial release, grand juries; adjudication process, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 1307
Crime in America
(3 credits)
This course explores American crime problems in a historical perspective, social and public policy factors affecting crime, impact and crime trends, social characteristics of specific crimes, and prevention of crime. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB4504015242]**

CRIJ 1310
Fundamentals of Criminal Law
(3 credits)
A study of the nature of criminal law; philosophical and historical development; major definitions and concepts; classification of crime; elements of crimes and penalties using Texas statutes as illustrations; criminal responsibility. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 1313
Juvenile Justice System
(3 credits)
A study of the juvenile justice process to include specialized juvenile law, role of the juvenile law, role of the juvenile courts, role of police agencies, role of correctional agencies, and theories concerning delinquency. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 2301
Community Resources in Corrections
(3 credits)
An introductory study of the role of the community in corrections; community programs for adults and juveniles; administration of community programs; legal issues; future trends in community treatment. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 2313
Correctional Systems and Practices
(3 credits)
Corrections in the criminal justice system, organization of correctional systems; correctional role; institutional operations; alternatives to institutionalization; treatment and rehabilitation; current and future issues. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 2314
Criminal Investigation
(3 credits)
Investigative theory; collection and preservation of evidence; sources of information; interview and interrogation; uses of forensic sciences; case and trial preparation. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 2323
Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement
(3 credits)
Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional constraints; laws of arrest, search, and seizure; police liability. (3 lecture hours per week).

CRIJ 2328
Police Systems and Practices
(3 credits)
The police profession; organization of law enforcement systems; the police role; police discretion; ethics, police-community interaction, current and future issues. (3 lecture hours per week).

Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography

Jessica Murphy, Department Chairperson

CVTT 1161
Clinical - Cardiovascular Technology
(1 Credit)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, work-based experience, and direct patient care generally at a clinical site in the specialty of electrodiagnostics. Specific learning objectives related to ECG, stress testing, and holter monitoring will be met. Students will be instructed, supervised, and evaluated at the clinical site.
(4 clinical hours per week)
Corequisite: MDCA 1444

CVTT 1304
Cardiovascular Physiology
(3 Credits)
This course offers a study of the anatomy, physiology, and structural relationships of the human heart and vascular system. Focus is on cardiac anatomy, electrophysiology, hemodynamics, and innervation of the heart and embryology.
(3 lecture hours per week)

CVTT 1324
Cardiovascular Physiology II
(3 Credits)
A continuation of Cardiovascular Physiology with emphasis on cardiovascular pathophysiology including the hemodynamic implications of common cardiovascular diseases. Topics will include etiology, pathology, signs and symptoms, risk factors, and treatment of these diseases. (3 lecture hours per week)
Prerequisite: CVTT 1304

DSAE 1109
Introduction of Echocardiography
(1 Credit)
This course is an introduction to basic echocardiography theories and components. Emphasis will be placed on basic skills and knowledge such as 2D, doppler, and Mmode image orientation, identification of anatomic structures, as seen on standard echo views, indications, contraindications, and patient set up, and transducer handling.
(2 lab hours per week)
Corequisite: DSAE 1360 DSAE 1318

DSAE 1303
Introduction to Echocardiography Techniques (Echo I)
(3 Credits)
The purpose of this course is an introduction to scanning techniques and procedures with hands-on experience in the lab setting. Emphasis will be placed on the sonographic explanation of the normal adult heart by performing a basic scan protocol to include two-dimensional, M-Mode, and Doppler along with the standard measurements for each modality. (2 lecture and 2 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 1109, Corequisite: DSAE 2361

DSAE 1305
Cardiovascular Pharmacology
(3 Credits)
This course offers an overview of the general principles of pharmacology as it relates to the treatment of various cardiovascular disease states. Topics will include drug classification, action, dosage, route, indication, contraindication, and side effects.
(3 lecture hours per week)

DSAE 1318
Sonographic Instrumentation
(3 credits)
The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of basic acoustical physics, properties of ultrasound, interaction of ultrasound with tissue, transducers, Doppler, instrumentation, image display, artifacts, quality assurance, bioeffects and safety of ultrasound. (2 lecture and 2 lab hours per week)

DSAE 1340
Cardiographic Concepts
(3 Credits)
A course of study related to electrocardiography procedures such as Electrocardiography (ECG), Stress testing, and Holter monitoring. Emphasis will be placed on performing and interpreting procedures, arrhythmia recognition, cardiovascular pharmacology concepts and treatment methods. Additional topics may also include patient assessment skills, vital signs, history, and clinical monitoring. This course is only for those in the Advanced Technical Certificate program.
(2 lecture and 2 lab hours per week)

DSAE 1360
Clinical– DMST, Introduction to Echocardiography
(3 Credits)
This course is an introductory clinical for learning basic echocardiography skills. Students will observe, assist, and begin to gain hands-on experience in clinical. Emphasis will be placed on instrumentation, transducer handling, patient positioning, image orientation, and identification of anatomic structures found in basic echocardiographic views. (16 clinical hours per week)
Corequisite: DSAE 1109, DSAE 1318

DSAE 1391
Special Topics in DMST - Emerging Technologies in Echocardiography
(3 Credits)
This course will cover topics in the ever-changing world of diagnostic cardiac sonography. Potential topics may include transesophageal echo, stress echo, 3D echo, tissue and doppler harmonics, power doppler, tissue doppler, digital echo, contrast echo, intra-operative and intra-cardiac echo. Students will attend conferences and local society meetings as well as review current journals and prepare for the registry examination. (3 lecture hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 2437

DSAE 1407
Basic Skills
(4 Credits)
This course presents an overview of basic health and patient care concepts. Topics in this course may include personal/patient safety, infection control, patient monitoring, vital signs, assessment, physical exam, history, and patient transport.
(3 lecture and 2 lab hours per week)

DSAE 2303
Cardiovascular Concepts
(3 credits)
This course offers a detailed study of anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology of the cardiovascular system. Focus will be on cardiac and vascular structural anatomy, relationships, electrical innervation, embryology, and hemodynamics of the heart and vascular system. Pathophysiology concepts are also covered including the etiology, pathology, signs and symptoms, risk factors, and treatment of cardiovascular disease. This course is only offered to those in the Advanced Technical Certificate program.
(3 lecture hours per week)

DSAE 2361
Clinical – DMST, Echocardiography I
(3 Credits)
The purpose of this course is to provide education, training, work-based experience and direct patient care, generally at a clinical site. This will include instruction, supervision, and evaluation of students in the field of echocardiography. Emphasis will be on gaining hands-on experience to develop scanning ability for the evaluation of the normal adult echocardiogram utilizing a standard scan protocol. (12 clinical hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 1360, Corequisite: DSAE 1303

DSAE 2404
Echocardiographic Evaluation of Pathology I (Echo II)
(4 Credits)
The purpose of this course is to emphasize the methods for evaluating adult acquired cardiac pathologies. Topics may include cardiovascular

pathophysiology, quantitative measurements, and the application of 2D, Mmode, and Doppler to evaluate for abnormalities. Emphasis will be placed on valvular heart disease, endocarditis, ischemic heart disease, systemic and pulmonary hypertension, pericardial disease, and cardiomyopathy. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 1303 Corequisite: DSAE 2461

DSAE 2437
Echocardiographic Evaluation of Pathology II (Echo III)
(4 Credits)
This course is a continuation of Echocardiographic Evaluation of Pathology I with emphasis on cardiac disease. Topics may include congenital heart disease, diseases of the aorta and great vessels, cardiac missiles, masses, and myxomas, arrhythmias' effect on echo findings and other syndromes and diseases relevant to echocardiography with continued emphasis on quantitative measurements and calculations used during 2D, Mmode, and doppler to evaluate for these diseases.
(2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 2404, Corequisite: DSAE 2462

DSAE 2461
Clinical – DMST, Echocardiography II
(4 Credits)
This course is to provide additional clinical education, training, experience, and direct patient care. It will include instruction, supervision and evaluation of students in the field of echocardiography. Emphasis will be on broadening and improving existing skills, recognition, evaluation, and measurements of acquired heart disease.
(16 clinical hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 2361, Corequisite: DSAE 2404

DSAE 2462
Clinical – DMST, Echocardiography III
(4 Credits)
This course will provide advanced clinical education, training, experience, and patient care. It will include instruction, supervision, and evaluation of students in the field of echocardiography. Emphasis will be placed on recognition and quantification of pathology, improving accuracy, speed and proficiency of the student's skills.
(16 clinical hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 2461, Corequisite: DSAE 2437

DSVT 1103
Introduction to Vascular Technology
(1 Credit)
This course is an introduction to basic non-invasive vascular theories and components. Emphasis will be placed on basic skills and knowledge of image orientation, transducer handling, patient set up, and identification of anatomic structures, as seen on standard vascular images and waveforms. (2 lab hours per week)
Corequisite: DSVT 1360, DSAE 1318

DSVT 1300
Principles of Vascular Technology (Vasc I)
(3 Credits)
The purpose of this course is to introduce non-invasive vascular technology modalities including two-dimensional imaging, duplex, doppler, plethysmography, and segmental pressures. Emphasis will be on performing basic exam protocols for carotid duplex, arterial duplex and non-imaging, and venous duplex along with basic measurements and features of the normal exam. (2 lecture and 2 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 1103, Corequisite: DSVT 2361

DSVT 1360
Clinical – DMST, Introduction to Non-Invasive Vascular
(3 Credits)
This is an introductory clinical for learning basic non-invasive vascular techniques. Students will observe, assist, and begin to gain hands-on experience in clinical. Emphasis will be on instrumentation, patient positioning, transducer handling, image orientation, and identification of anatomic structures and waveforms.
(16 clinical hours per week)
Corequisite: DSVT 1103, DSAE 1318

DSVT 1391
Special Topics in DMST - Emerging Technologies in Vascular Technology
(3 Credits)
This course will cover advances in the ever changing world of diagnostic medical sonography specifically, peripheral non-invasive vascular technology. Possible topics may include intravascular ultrasound, transcranial imaging, 3D, power doppler, intra-operative, and abdominal vascular concepts. Students will attend conferences and local society meetings as well as review current journals and prepare to take the registry examination. (3 lecture hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 2430

DSVT 2361
Clinical – DMST, Vascular Technology I
(3 credits)
The purpose of this course is to provide education, training, work-based experience, and direct patient care, generally at a clinical site. This will include instruction, supervision, and evaluation of students in the field of non-invasive vascular technology. Emphasis will be placed on hands-on experience to develop peripheral non-invasive vascular techniques used to evaluate the appearance of normal exams utilizing a standard scan protocol.
(12 clinical hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 1360, Corequisite: DSVT 1300

DSVT 2418
Vascular Technology Evaluation of Pathology I (Vasc II)
(4 Credits)
This course is an integration of basic concepts and application of prior knowledge and skills to the understanding and evaluation of peripheral vascular diseases utilizing non-invasive vascular techniques. Emphasis will be placed on venous and arterial diseases of the extremities. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 1300, Corequisite: DSVT 2461

DSVT 2430
Vascular Technology Evaluation of Pathology II (Vasc III)
(4 Credits)
This course is a continuation of Vascular Technology Evaluation of Pathology I with emphasis on recognition, evaluation and quantification of cerebrovascular diseases and interventions utilizing duplex ultrasonography, transcranial doppler, and non-imaging techniques used to evaluate the cerebrovascular circulation.
(2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 2418, Corequisite: DSVT 2462

DSVT 2461
Clinical – DMST, Vascular Technology II
(4 Credits)
This course will provide additional clinical education, training, experience, and direct patient care. It will include instruction, supervision, and evaluation of students in the field of peripheral non-invasive vascular technology. Emphasis will be placed on recognition and evaluation of pathology, broadening and improving existing skills.
(16 clinical hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 2361, Corequisite: DSVT 2418

DSVT 2462
Clinical – DMST, Vascular Technology III
(4 Credits)
This course will provide advanced clinical education, training, experience, and patient care. It will include instruction, supervision, and evaluation of students in the field of non-invasive vascular technology. Emphasis will be placed on improving identification and quantification of pathology, accuracy, speed and proficiency of student's skills.
(16 clinical hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSVT 2461, Corequisite: DSVT 2430

MDCA 1444
Electrocardiography
(4 Credits)
This course will cover the basic fundamentals of electrical cardiaodiagnostic procedures such as electrocardiography, stress testing, and holter monitoring. Emphasis will be placed on performing and interpreting these procedures as well as arrhythmia recognition and identification of appropriate treatment methods for common electrical disturbances. (3 lecture and 2 lab hours per week)
Prerequisite: DSAE 1407 Corequisite: CVTT 1161

Drafting Technology

Marianne Davis, Department Chairperson

DFTG 1313
Drafting for Specific Occupations
(3 credits)
Discussion of theory and practice with drafting methods and the terminology required for non-drafting majors to prepare working drawings in their occupational fields. A course for those who desire a knowledge of basic print reading and construction drawings. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week). **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1356
Descriptive Geometry
(3 credits)
Examination of the graphical solution to problems involving points, lines and planes in space. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: DFTG 1405. **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1405
Technical Drafting
(4 credits)
Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape description, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views and reproduction processes. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1409
Basic Computer Aided Drafting
(4 credits)
An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects; adding text and dimensions; using layers; coordinating systems; as well as input and output devices. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1417
Architectural Drafting-Residential
(4 credits)
Architectural drafting procedures, practices, and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1433
Mechanical Drafting
(4 credits)
An intermediate course covering detail drawings with proper dimensioning and tolerances, use of sectioning techniques, common fasteners, isometric and oblique drawings, including bill of materials. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: DFTG 1405. **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1444
Pipe Drafting
(4 credits)
A study of pipe fittings, symbols, specifications and their applications to a piping process system. This application will be demonstrated through the creation of symbols and their usage in flow diagrams, plans, elevations, and isometrics. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite DFTG 1405. **[0000008622]**

DFTG 1452
Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting
(4 credits)
A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting emphasizing batched files, script files, customized program menus, and extracted attributes. (2 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: DFTG 1409. **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 1491
Special Topics in Drafting-Advanced
(4 credits)
Topics address recently identified current event, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technical or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 2410
Structural Drafting
(4 credits)
Discussion of detail drawing of structural shapes for fabrication with emphasis on framed and seated connectors and beam and column detailing. Designed to meet the standards of American Institute of Steel Construction, including units on concrete detailing conforming to American Concrete Institute standards. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).
[CB0000008622]

DFTG 2432
Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting
(4 credits)
Exploration of the use of system customization for drawing production enhancement and the principles of data manipulation. Presentation of advanced application such as three-dimensional objects creation and linking graphic entities to external nongraphic data. (2 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: DFTG 1452. **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG 2440
Solid Modeling/Design
(4 credits)
A computer-aided modeling course. Development of three dimensional drawings and models from engineering sketches and orthographic drawings and utilization of three-dimensional models in design work. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: DFTG 2432. **[CB0000008622]**

DFTG2481
Cooperative Education-Drafting
(4 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture and 21 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000008622]**

Drama

C. Jay Burton, Department Chairperson

DRAM 1220
Rehearsal and Performance
(2 credits)
This course is an activities course in which the student participates in theatre productions either as an actor or crew member. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5005015230]**

DRAM 1221
Rehearsal and Performance
(2 credits)
This course is an activities course in which the student participates in theatre productions either as an actor or crew member. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5005015230]**

DRAM 1310
Introduction to the Theatre Arts
(3 credits)
This course is the study of the principles of drama and the development of the Theatre as an art as evidenced through study of areas of productions past and present. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 AND ENGL 0310. **[CB5005015130]**

DRAM 1322
Movement and Dance for the Performing Arts
(3 credits)
This course provides instruction and participation in stage movement and beginning dance. (1 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5003015230]**

DRAM1330
Introduction to Technical Theatre
(3 credits)
This course is a study of the basics for working in the areas of construction, properties, and sets. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310, ENGL 0310 and MATH 0310. **[CB5005025130]**

DRAM 1341
Stage Makeup
(3 credits)
This course provides a survey of the reasons for stage makeup and the types of makeup available. It includes principles for defining makeup for characters in a play and intensive practical application. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0301. **[CB5005025230]**

DRAM 1351
Introduction to Acting
(3 credits)
This course is a study of the basic techniques of acting. Included in the course are relaxation, concentration, objectives and intentions, scene work, and improvisional acting. (2 lecture and laboratory hours per week). **[CB5005035130]**

DRAM 1352
Advanced Acting
(3 credits)
This course is a study of script analysis, character analysis, characterization, and situation. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB5005035130]**

DRAM 2120
Rehearsal and Performance
(1 credit)
This course is an activities course in which the student participates in theatre productions either as actor or crew member. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5005015230]**

DRAM 2121
Rehearsal and Performance
(1 credits)
This course is an activities course in which the student participates in theatre productions either as actor or crew member. (6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5005015230]**

DRAM 2331
Intermediate Technical Theatre
(3 credits)
This course is a study of the basic concepts of stage lighting, including principles and practice. The course also presents the basic principles of lighting design. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310, ENGL 0310, and MATH 0310. **[CB5005025130]**

DRAM 2336
Theatre Speech
(3 credits)
This course is a study of the necessary development of the voice for use for the stage. The course includes voice development, placement, projection, and diction. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB5005035230]**

DRAM 2360
Modern Theatre Literature
(3 credits)
This course presents a survey of the dramatic literature and dramaturgical tendencies in Europe and America since the time of Ibsen. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 AND ENGL 0310. **[CB2303015135]**

DRAM 2366
Development of the Motion Picture
(3 credits)
Emphasis in this course is on the analysis of the visual and aural aspects of selected motion pictures. Dramatic aspects of narrative films, historical growth, and sociological impact of film as an art will also be studied. (2 hours lecture and discussion and a 2-hour laboratory viewing session with discussion per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB5006025130]**

Economics

John Duke, Department Chairperson
Tim Reynolds, Gregory Roof

ECON 1303
Consumer Economics
(3 credits)
This course shows the student how to make the most efficient use of business goods and services. It provides insight into buying problems such as use and evaluation of advertising and into consumer financial problems such as banking, credit, personal accounting, budgeting, and installment buying. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310.
[CB1904025242]

ECON 2301
Principles of Economics I
(3 credits)
An introduction to the macro-economics of a modern industrial society. This course is an analysis of economic aggregates: inflation, unemployment, economic growth, and the distribution of income (including current policies and problems). The course presents problems of fiscal and monetary policy and places primary emphasis on critical understanding of the economy's ability to meet the needs of its people participating as workers, consumers, and citizens. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4506015142]**

ECON 2302
Principles of Economics II
(3 credits)
An introduction to the micro-economics of a modern industrial society. This course provides a study of supply-demand relationships, economics of the firm and resource allocation (price and output determination, pure competition, monopolistic competition, oligopoly, and monopoly), economic problems (business, agriculture, labor, etc.), and international economic relations. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310.
[CB4506015142]

Electronics

Ike Coffman, Department Chairperson

CETT 1403
D.C. Circuits
(4 credits)
This course is a study of direct current electricity that examines the relationships between voltage, current and resistance. The student learns the basic concepts of electricity and magnetism and studies circuit analysis using Ohm's Law, Kirchoff's Laws and special methods of analysis including Network Theorems. The student is also introduced to the Digital Multimeter (DMM), scientific calculator, computer based circuit simulation and the resistor color code with its electronic symbol. (3 lecture and 3 lab hours per week). Corequisites: MATH 1314
[CB0000008824]

CETT 1405
A.C. Circuits
(4 credits)
This course introduces alternating current and analyzes its effect on passive electronic components such as capacitors, inductors and transformers. Studies include series and parallel AC circuits, phasors, capacitive and inductive networks and resonance. Students are also introduced to the oscilloscope, where they learn to analyze and troubleshoot circuits using real-time waveforms. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: CETT 1403. Corequisite: MATH 1316.

CETT 1425
Digital Fundamentals
(4 credits)
This course introduces the student to digital electronics. It covers number systems, binary mathematics, truth tables, logic gates, combinational circuits, timing diagrams, flip-flops and counters. Analysis is done through Boolean algebra incorporating DeMorgans theorem and Karnaugh maps. Students are encouraged to tackle design problems using simulation software in the lab in addition to hands-on prototyping and troubleshooting. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week).

CETT 1429
Solid State Devices
(4 credits)
This course is an introduction to active semiconductor devices such as diodes, bipolar and field effect transistors and thyristors including other special purpose devices. The student studies the internal construction of each device including static and dynamic electrical characteristics and gets a chance to see the device in action in various circuit configurations. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CETT 1403.

CETT 1431
Technical Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to a high level programming language such as BASIC, PASCAL, or "C." Topics include structured programming and problem solving as they apply to technical applications. (3 lecture and 3 lab hours per week). Prerequisite: CETT 1425.

CETT 1449
Digital Systems
(4 credits)
A course in electronics covering digital systems. Emphasis on application and troubleshooting digital systems using counters, registers, code converters, multiplexers, analog-to-digital-to-analog circuits, and large-scale integrated circuits. (3 lecture and 3 lab hours per week). Prerequisite: CETT 1425.

CETT 1457
Linear Integrated Circuits
(4 credits)
This course is an in-depth study of the operational amplifier. The student is introduced to the op-amp with a discussion of its electrical characteristics, operation, stabilization, testing and feedback techniques followed by an analysis of basic and advanced circuits including active filters, instrumentation and oscillators. This course also includes a brief look at other linear IC's that are used in phase locked loops and voltage regulators. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CETT 1429.

CETT 2488
Internship-Computer Engineering Technology
(4 credits)
Under the supervision of the employer and the Electronics Instructional Advisor, the student receives on the job training in his or her area of specialization through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and the student. The student gets a chance to combine classroom learning with work experience to master concepts and skills involving tools, materials, equipment and procedures associated with the particular occupation in the industry. (20 internship hours per week)

CPMT 1403
Introduction to Computer Technology
(4 credits)
This is a fundamental computer course that provides information on procedures to properly utilize computer hardware and software. The student will become familiarized with the terminology and various acronyms associated with computers and the computer industry. The course also informs the student about the wide variety of career opportunities available in Computer Technology. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000008824]**

CPMT 1411
Introduction to Computer Maintenance
(4 credits)
This course is an introduction to the various components that make up a microcomputer system. The student will identify and learn the operation of the individual modules and assemble and connect them to create a complete microcomputer system. In addition, the student will also learn the evolution of the microprocessor and microprocessor bus systems. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week).

CPMT 2433
Computer Integration
(4 credits)
An advanced course in integration of computer hardware, software, and applications. Student will examine the architecture of modern microprocessors and microcomputer systems. Introduction to design and analysis for specialized applications. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: CETT 1425, CPMT 1411.

CPMT 2437
Microcomputer Interfacing
(4 credits)
Emphasizes the hardware aspects of microprocessor and microcomputer interfacing. Utilization of machine language programming to communicate with digital circuits and other commonly used external devices. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: CETT 1425, CPMT 1411.

CPMT 2445
Computer System Troubleshooting
(4 credits)
This course teaches the principles and practices involved in troubleshooting hardware and software problems in computer systems. The student will be aided by advanced diagnostic test programs and specialized test equipment that can give information on a specific troubleshooting technique to use. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CETT 1425, CPMT 1411.

EECT 2439
Communications Circuits
(4 credits)
This course is an introduction to basic communication theory with emphasis on data communication. Common demodulation and modulation techniques with its associated circuitry will be studied. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: CETT 1425.

ELMT 2433
Industrial Electronics
(4 credits)
This course is a study of devices, circuits and systems used in automated manufacturing and process control. The student will explore the basic elements used for interfacing between mechanical and electronic inputs and outputs in process control. The course will also demonstrate how software programming can alter system operation. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week).

INTC 1452
Analog Electronic Instrumentation I
(4 credits)
This course is an introduction to basic measurement theory and the electronic concepts associated with measuring instruments. The student learns the design and use of instrumentation calibrators and calibration circuits used for servicing and calibration of temperature, flow-rate, pressure, light and a multitude of other varieties of transducers. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week).

INTC 1453
Analog Electronic Instrumentation II
(4 credits)
This course is a study of analog electronic controllers and complete electronic instrumentation systems. Topics covered include testing of discrete components, basic power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators and printed circuit board testing. The student will also get hands-on experience repairing and calibrating transmitters, recorders and controllers. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: INTC 1452.

INTC 2436
Instrumentation and Installation
(4 credits)
This is an advanced course that integrates material from INTC 1452 and INTC 1453 to design, size, install, connect and start up a small pilot plant. The student will learn how to tune controller loops and analyze process response, lay out process and control specifications, draw wiring and piping diagrams and assemble, align and calibrate instruments. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: INTC1453.

Emergency Medical Technology

Douglas Stevenson, Department Chairperson

EMSP 1160
Emergency Medical Technician Basic - Clinical
(1 credit)
A course of instruction that provides detailed education, training, and work-based experience in the hospital and ambulance arena. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. (6 hours per week external experience). Co-Requisites: American Heart Association or Red Cross CPR certification. Enrollment in EMSP 1501

EMSP 1166
EMS Practicum I
(1 credit)
A course of instruction that provides detailed education, training, and work-based experience in various ambulance services. All EMS practicuml experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. (7 hours per week external experience). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356, EMSP 1261

EMSP 1208
Emergency Vehicle Operations
(2 credits)
Instruction, demonstration, and driving range practice to prepare drivers of emergency vehicles to operate their vehicles safely in the emergency and non-emergency mode. (1 hour per week lecture and 1 hour per week laboratory).

EMSP 1209
Emergency Medical Dispatching
(2 credits)
Study of the principles and procedures used in emergency medical dispatching. Emphasis on general principles of information exchange and communication theory including various types of emergency medical services communication services and their operating principles and procedures. (2 hours of lecture per week).

EMSP 1261
Paramedic Clinical I
(2 credits)
A course of instruction that provides detailed education, training, and work-based experience in the hospital clinical areas. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. (8 hours per

week external experience). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 1338, EMSP 1356, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1166

EMSP 1338
Introduction to Advanced Practice
(3 credits)
An exploration of the foundations necessary for mastery of the advanced topics or prehospital care. (3 hours of lecture and 1 hour of laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 1356, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1261, EMSP 1166

EMSP 1355
Trauma Management
(3 credits)
A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of patients with traumatic injuries. (3 hours of lecture and 1 hour of laboratory per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 1338, EMSP 1356, EMSP 1261, EMSP 1166

EMSP 1356
Patient Assessment and Airway Management
(3 credits)
A detailed study of the knowledge and skills required to reach competency in performing patient assessment and airway management. (2 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1261, EMSP 1166

EMSP 1391
Special Topics in EMS
(3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 hours lecture, and 2 hours laboratory per week).

EMSP 1501
Emegency Medical Technician - Basic
(5 credits)
Introduction to the level of Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) - Basic. Includes all the skills necessary to provide emergency medical care at a basic life support level with an ambulance service or other specialized service. (4 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Co-Requisites: American Heart Association or Red Cross CPR certification. Enrollment in EMSP 1160

EMSP 2160
Paramedic Clinical II
(1 credit)
A course of instruction that provides detailed education, training, and work-based experience in the hospital emphasizing cardiovascular care. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. (6 hours per week external experience). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/ EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2248, EMSP 2338, EMSP 2444

EMSP 2166
Paramedic Practicum II
(1 credit)
A course of instruction that provides detailed education, training, and work-based experience in the pre-hospital area. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. (7 hours per week external experience). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/ EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166/ EMSP 2444/ EMSP 2248/ EMSP2338/ EMSP 2160/ EMSP 2434/ EMSP 2261. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2330/ EMSP 2243

EMSP 2243
Assessment Based Management
(2 credits)
The capstone course of the EMSP program. Designed to provide for teaching and evaluating comprehensive, assessment-based patient care management. (1 hour of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/ EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166/ EMSP 2444/ EMSP 2248/ EMSP2338 /EMSP 2160/ EMSP 2434/ EMSP 2261. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2330/ EMSP 2166

EMSP 2248
Emergency Pharmacology
(2 credits)
A comprehensive course covering all aspects of the utilization of medications in treating emergency situations. Course is designed to complement Cardiology, Special Populations, and Medical Emergency courses. (2 hours of lecture hours and 1 hour of laboratory per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2444, EMSP 2338, EMSP 2160

EMSP 2261
Paramedic Clinical III
(2 credits)
A course of instruction that provides detailed education, training, and work-based experience in the hospital areas specializing in the care of patients with medical emergencies.. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. (9 hours per week external experience). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/ EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166/ EMSP 2444/ EMSP 2248/ EMSP2338/ EMSP 2160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2434

EMSP 2300
Methods of Teaching - Emergency Medical Services
(3 credits)
Instruction in teaching methodology for instructors of emergency medical services. (3 hours of lecture per week). Sponsorship by a Texas Department of Health EMS Coordinator required.

EMSP 2330
Special Populations
(3 credits)
A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of ill or injured patients in non-traditional populations. (2 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166/ EMSP 2444/ EMSP 2248/ EMSP2338/EMSP 2160/ EMSP 2434/ EMSP 2261. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2243/ EMSP 2166

EMSP 2338
EMS Operations
(3 credits)
A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence to safely manage the scene of an emergency. (2 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2444, EMSP 2248, EMSP 2160

EMSP 2345
EMS Supervision/ Management
(3 credits)
Instruction, literary review, group discussions, and case study on topics pertinent to the emergency medical service (EMS) supervisor or manager. (2 hours of lecture, and 4 hours of laboratory per week).

EMSP 2352
EMS Research
(3 credits)
Primary and/or secondary research in current and emerging issues in EMS. Basic research principles, scientific inquiry, and interpretation of professional literature are emphasized. (2 hours of lecture, and 2 hours of laboratory per week).

EMSP 2358
Critical Care Paramedic
(3 credits)
Prepares paramedics and nurses to function as a critical care transport team. (2 hours of lecture and, 2 hours of laboratory). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/ EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166/ EMSP 2444/ EMSP 2248/ EMSP2338/ EMSP 2160/ EMSP 2434/ EMSP 2261/ EMSP 2330/ EMSP 2243/ EMSP 2166 Or current Texas Department of Health Paramedic certification or Paramedic Licensure.

EMSP 2434
Medical Emergencies
(4 credits)
A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies. (3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory per week).
Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166/ EMSP 2444/ EMSP 2248/ EMSP2338/ EMSP 2160. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2261

EMSP 2444
Cardiology
(4 credits)
A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to reach competence in the assessment and management of patients with cardiac emergencies. (3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory and per week). Prerequisite: Completion of EMSP 1501/ EMSP 1160/ EMSP 1338/ EMSP 1356/ EMSP 1355/ EMSP 1261/ EMSP 1166. Co-Requisite: Enrollment in EMSP 2248, EMSP 2338, EMSP 2160

HITT 1305
Medical Terminology
(3 credits)
Study of word origin and structure through the introduction of prefixes, suffixes, root words, plurals, abbreviations and symbols, surgical procedures, medical specialties, and diagnostic procedures.
(3 lecture hours per week)

HPRS 2301
Pathophysiology
(3 credits)
Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries.
(3 lecture hours per week)

English

Bill Crider, Department Chairperson
Mike Bass, Gilbert Benton, James Creel, Dickie Fox, Bea Hugetz, Rick Faulkner

NOTE: The basics of writing are taught in ENGL 0309 and ENGL 0310. These courses benefit students needing additional preparation for college-level work and those desiring only to improve their writing skills.

One or both of these course may be required by state law for students whose scores on either the local placement test or the TASP fall below the established cutoff levels.

ENGL 0309
Developmental Writing I
(3 credits)
Beginning with a study of basic grammar, this course concentrates on correct sentence patterns and gives some attention to paragraph writing. (3 lecture hours and 1 laboratory hour per week). **[CB3201085335]**

ENGL 0310
Developmental Writing II
(3 credits)
Extensive practice in writing paragraphs and short papers follows a review of grammar. (3 lecture hours and 1 laboratory hour per week). **[CB3201085535]**

ENGL 1301
Composition and Rhetoric I
(3 credits)
This standard course focuses on correct and effective writing through a review of grammar and progression of written assignments. Reading assignments in the short story provide topics for required themes. (3 lecture hours per week). Perquisite: ENGL 0310. Corequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2304015135]**

ENGL 1302
Composition and Rhetoric II
(3 credits)
This course is a continuation of ENGL 1301. There is more intensive practice in theme writing, including a research paper, and reading assignments include drama and poetry as well as fiction. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1301. **[CB2304015135]**

NOTE: To fulfill the sophomore English requirements of ACC programs of study, the English Department recommends either ENGL 2332-2333 or 2322-2323, taken in sequence. However, a combination of one course from Group A and one from Group B, taken in any order, is acceptable. Group A: 2332 or 2322. Group B: 2333, or 2323, or 2326. Under appropriate circumstances, ENGL 2311 may be allowed as one of the two required sophomore courses.

ENGL 2307
Creative Writing
(3 credits)
Designed for students interested in writing poetry, fiction, or nonfiction, this humanities elective course presents a study of literary techniques in contemporary published examples, but it emphasizes writing and revising original works. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1303. **[CB2305015135]**

ENGL 2311
Technical Communication
(3 credits)
Designed primarily for students working toward a four-year science or technology degree, this course stresses accurate and effective writing in formal reports and other professional communication forms. Brief attention is also given to the oral report. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 1301 with grade of "C" or above. **[CB2311015135]**

ENGL 2322
Survey of English Literature I
(3 credits)
This course covers British literature from its beginning to the eighteenth century. Collateral reading and reports are required. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. **[CB2308015135]**

ENGL 2323
Survey of English Literature II
(3 credits)
As a continuation of ENGL 2322, this course is a study of British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Collateral reading and reports are required. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. **[CB2308015135]**

ENGL 2326
American Literature
(3 credits)
This course examines our national literary heritage dating from colonial times to the present. Collateral readings and reports are required. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. **[CB230701535]**

ENGL 2332
Survey of Literature I
(3 credits)
Readings in world masterpieces dating from ancient times to the eighteenth century provide topics for various kinds of written analysis. Collateral reading and reports are required. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. **[CB2303015235]**

ENGL 2333
Survey of Literature II
(3 credits)
This course is a continuation of ENGL 2332. World literature ranging from seventeenth-century Europe to twentieth-century America is the subject area of reading and writing assignments. Collateral reading and reports are required. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. **[CB2303015235]**

English for Speakers of Other Languages

ESOL 0300
Reading and Vocabulary for Non-Native Speakers
(3 credits)
Develop reading fluency and vocabulary in speakers of languages other than English and prepares them to function in an English speaking society. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3201085635]**

ESOL 0306
Oral Communication
(3 credits)
Develop listening and speaking skills, preparing students to function in an English speaking society. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3201085535]**

French

Amalia D. Parra, Department Chairperson

NOTE: All foreign language classes aim to integrate acquisition with culture, cultural comparisons, connections to other disciplines, and participation in other language communities. Students with two or more years of high school French are urged to take a placement examination to determine at which level to begin French.

FREN 1411
Elementary French I
(4 credits)
This course provides the fundamental skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing French. It includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and an introduction to French culture. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB1609015131]**

FREN 1412
Elementary French II
(4 credits)
This course provides the fundamental skills in

listening, speaking, reading, and writing French. It includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and further study of French culture. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: FREN 1411 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1609015131]**

FREN 2311
Intermediate French
(3 credits)
This course offers the opportunity to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in French through conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture. It includes a grammar review and further study of the French culture. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: FREN 1412 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1609015231]**

FREN 2312
Intermediate French II
(3 credits)
This course offers the opportunity to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in French through conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture. It includes a grammar review and further study of the French culture. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: FREN 2311 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1609015231]**

Geography

John Duke, Department Chairperson

GEOG 1301
Physical Geography
(3 credits)
This course is designed to enhance student understanding of the physical and human elements that have shaped the present physical environments and cultures of the world. Emphasis is placed on scientific principles and explanations underlying the distribution of tectonic activities and landforms, elements and factors of local and world climates, population, economic activities, cultures, urban landscapes, and political systems. The important role of maps in geography is also discussed. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4507015142]**

GEOG 1303
World Regional Geography
(3 credits)
A survey of the world's major geographic regions, with emphasis on intra-regional and inter-regional similarities and differences in climates, land and water resources, population distribution, and the extent of resource utilization. Physical and human factors that enhance, hinder, or threaten economic development and living conditions in the respective regions are also stressed. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: ENGL 0310 and READ 0310. **[CB4507015342]**

Geology

Dick Graef, Department Chairperson
Dora Devery

GEOL 1301
Investigating the Earth, Sea and Sky
(3 credits)
This is a survey course to introduce non-majors to the solid Earth, the oceans, the atmosphere, and the Earth's neighbors in space. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB4007035139]**

GEOL 1303
Physical Geology
(3 credits)
An introductory class designed for non-majors to study the composition, internal structure, and physical processes of the earth. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB0301025339]**

GEOL 1305
Environmental Geology
(3 credits)
Topics covered in this course include geologic hazards, energy resourses, waste disposal, air and water pollution, medical geology, environmental law as well as land use planning. The emphasis is on geologic processes and how they influence human activities. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: GEOL 1401 or GEOL 1403. **[CB4007035139]**

GEOL 1401
Earth Science
(4 credits)
Topics covered in this course include geology, oceanography, meteorology and astronomy. The course integrates information about the earth and how it works. Emphasis is placed on the study of the structure and composition of the earth, natural hazards; such as tornadoes and hurricanes, as well as discussions about the solar system. This course is particularly well suited for students planning a career teaching in the elementary grades. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB4007035139]**

GEOL 1403
General Geology I
(4 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the study of rocks, minerals and physical processes that modify the surface of the earth, and it gives special attention to the practical aspects of geology in society, such as mineral, energy, and water resources, volcanism, and geologic factors that influence the environment. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB4006015139]**

GEOL 1404
General Geology II
(4 credits)
This course presents a survey of the evolution of the earth and life through geologic time. The course includes such topics as earthquakes and the earth's interior, mountain building, drifting continents, the Ice Ages, the solar system, the history of life, and the geological aspects of the environment and its effect on the future of mankind. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: GEOL 1401 or GEOL 1403. **[CB400601539]**

German

Amalia D. Parra
Department Chairperson

NOTE: All foreign Language classes aim to integrate language acquisition with culture, cultural comparisons, connections to other disciplines, and participation in other language communities. Students with two or more years of high school German are urged to take a placement examination to determine at which level to begin German.

GERM 1411
Elementary German I
(4 credits)
This course provides the fundamental skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing German. It includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and an introduction to German culture. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB1605015131]**

GERM 1412
Elementary German II
(4 credits)
This course provides the fundamental skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing German. It includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and further study of German culture. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: GERM 1411 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1605015131]**

GERM 2311
Intermediate German I
(3 credits)
This course offers the opportunity to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in German through conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture. It includes a grammar review and further study of the German culture. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: GERM 1412. or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1605015231]**

GERM 2312
Intermediate German II
(3 credits)
This course offers the opportunity to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in German through conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture. It includes a grammar review and further study of the German culture. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: GERM 2311or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1605015231]**

Government

John Duke, Department Chairperson
Tim Reynolds, Gregory Roof, Kevin Jefferies

GOVT 2301
American National & State Governments I
(3 credits)
This course surveys the origin and development of the federal system and includes an analysis of the federal constitution and various state constitutions, particularly the Texas constitution. The course

focuses on federal, state and interstate relations, Texas state government, and citizenship in a modern democratic society. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4510025142]**

GOVT 2302
American National and State Governments II
(3 credits)
The primary focus of this course is the federal system. Particular emphasis is placed on national issues and the executive, judicial and legislative branches of the federal government. The course also surveys the functions and services of the federal system and those of the various state governments, including the Texas state government. Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4510025142]**

History

John Duke, Department Chairperson
Tom Bryan, Johanna Hume, Darryl Stevens

HIST 1301
The United States to 1877
(3 credits)
This course surveys United States history from colonial origins through reconstruction, including exploration and colonization of the new world, the American Revolution, westward expansion, the Civil War, and reconstruction. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4508025142]**

HIST 1302
The United States Since 1877
(3 credits)
This course surveys United States history from 1877 to the present. Topics include big business, big labor, the United States as a world power, the Great Depression, and the Cold War. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4508025142]**

***HIST 2301**
Texas History
(3 credits)
This course surveys social, economic and political developments in Texas from the arrival of the first Native Americans in Texas to present. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4508025242]**

HIST 2311 {2321}
Western Civilization to 1660
(3 credits)
This course surveys the primary political, social, intellectual, and religious developments of near eastern and western human societies with emphasis on the Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Greek, and Roman civilizations; the development of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; the Byzantine empire; feudalism in eastern and western Europe; the Renaissance and the Reformation; national monarchies and statebuilding in the early modern period; and the Scientific Revolution. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4508015442]**

HIST 2312 {2322}
Western Civilization Since 1660
(3 credits)
A continuation of HIST 2311, this course will trace the historical roots of contemporary western societies from early modern Europe to the present. Topics examined include: mercantilism, capitalism, and the rise of the middle class; the Enlightenment and the French Revolution; Napoleon and the development of modern nationalism; the Industrial Revolution; Marx, Darwin, and Nietzsche; World War I and the Russian Revolution; the rise of fascism and World War II; the Cold War and the global society; the European community. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4508015442]**

HIST 2341
Selected Topics in U.S. History
(3 credits)
This course offers an in-depth treatment of specific areas of United States history (i.e., ethnohistory, minority studies, foreign policy, military and social history) and may be repeated for credit as topics vary. The course is an elective and will not satisfy degree requirements in United States history. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310.
[CB4508015642]

**Texas law stipulates that three hours in Texas history may be applied toward satisfying the United States history requirement.*

Horticulture

Steve Wheeler, Department Chairperson
Dwight Rhodes

HORT 1401
Principles of Horticulture
(4 credits)
This course presents the fundamental principles and practices of structure, growth, development, maintenance, and use of horticultural plants. The course outlines the commercial horticulture industry and occupational opportunities. The laboratory experience provides an introduction to growing, grounds maintenance, planting, and transplanting. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0106015121]**

Humanities

Amalia D. Parra, Department Chairperson

HUMA 1301
Introduction to Humanities I
(3 credits)
This course is an interdisciplinary, multi-media study of the cultural, political, philosophical, and aesthetic factors critical to the formulation of values and the historical development of the individual and of society. This course examines Ancient and Medieval thought and culture through works from Mesopotamia, Egypt, the early Greeks, the Roman Empire, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, the Byzantine Empire, and the Middle Ages. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB2401035142]**

HUMA1302
Introduction to Humanities II
(3 credits)
This course is an interdisciplinary, multimedia study of the cultural, political, philosophical, and aesthetic factors critical to the formulation of values and the historical development of the individual and of society. This semester focuses on works from the Renaissance, the Reformation and counter-Reformation, the Baroque world, the age of Reason and Neoclassicism, the Romantic era, and the twentieth century. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB2401035142]**

Journalism

Bill Crider, Department Chairperson

JOUR 1120
Journalism Activities
(1 credit)
This course gives basic journalism training to students through experience on college publications. (2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0904015426]**

Legal Assistant

Karen Barnett, Department Chairperson

LGLA 1301
Legal Research & Writing
(3 credits)
This course provides a working knowledge of fundamentals of effective legal research and writing. Topics include law library techniques, computer assisted legal research, briefs, and legal memoranda. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310.
[CB0000005828]

LGLA 1311
Introduction to Law
(3 credits)
This course provides an overview of the law and the legal system. Topics include legal concepts, procedures, terminology and current issues in law. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310. **[CB0000005828]**

LGLA 1346
Civil Litigation I
(3 credits)
This course presents fundamental concepts and procedures of civil litigation with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Civil Litigation I together with LGLA 1347 Civil Litigation II covers litigation from the pre-trial stage to the post-trial phase. Federal law will be emphasized in this course. Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310.

LGLA 1347
Civil Litigation II
(3 credits)
This course presents fundamental concepts and procedures of civil litigation with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Civil Litigation II together with LGLA 1346 Civil Litigation I covers litigation from the pre-trial stage to the post-trial phase. State law will be

emphasized in this course. Pre requisite: LGLA 1346. Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310.

LGLA 1349
Constitutional Law
(3 credits)
This course provides an overview of the United States Constitution and its articles, amendments, and judicial interpretations. Topics include separation of powers, checks and balances, governmental structures and process, and individual rights in relation to government. (3 lecture hours per week)

LGLA 1353
Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration
(3 credits)
This course presents fundamental concepts of the law of wills, trusts, and probate administration with emphasis on the paralegal's role. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites; READ 0309 and ENGL 0310. **[CB0000005828]**

LGLA 1355
Family Law
(3 credits)
This course presents fundamental concepts of family law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include formal and informal marriages, divorce, annulment, marital property, and the parent-child relationship. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310. **[CB0000005828]**

LGLA 1380, LGLA 2381
Cooperative Education (Internship) - Legal Assistant
(3 credits)
The objective of the cooperative education course is to combine the student's classroom learning with work experience. This is accomplished through the cooperation of the instructor, employer and student. The instructor or department chair can usually assist students in obtaining a **non-paying** internship for this course. If this assistance is required, it is necessary to contact the department chair in advance of beginning the course, so an internship can be arranged. However, if the student requires a paid internship, they are responsible for obtaining such a position themselves, as these are very limited. It is helpful to contact the department chair to determine possible job listings. (1 lecture and 20 lab hours per week)

LGLA 2303
Torts and Personal Injury law
(3 credits)
This course presents fundamental concepts of tort law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include intentional torts, negligence, and strict liability. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310. **[CB0000005828]**

LGLA 2307
Law Office Management
(3 credits)
This course presents the fundamentals of law office management and organization including basic principles and structure of management, administrative and substantive systems in the law office, and law practice technology. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310. **[CB0000005828]**

LGLA 2309
Real Property
(3 credits)
This course presents fundamental concepts of real property law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include the nature of real property, rights and duties of ownership, land use, voluntary and involuntary conveyances, and the recording of and searching for real estate documents. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0309 and ENGL 0310. **[CB0000005828]**

LGLA 2313
Criminal Law and Procedure
(3 credits)
This course introduces the criminal justice system including procedures from arrest to final disposition, principles of federal and state law, and the preparation of pleadings and motions. (3 lecture hours per week.) **[CB0000005828]**

Management Development

Rochelle R. Brunson, Department Chairperson

BMGT 1301
Supervision
(3 credits)
This course consists of a study of the role of the supervisor. Managerial functions as applied to leadership, counseling, motivation, and human skill are examined. The student will explain the role, characteristics, and skills of a supervisor and the principles of planning, leading, controlling, staffing and organizing at the supervisory level. The student will identify and discuss the human skills necessary for supervision. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 1302
Principles of Retailing
(3 credits)
This course was developed as an introduction to the retailing environment and its relationship to consumer demographics, trends, and traditional/nontraditional retailing markets. The employment of retailing techniques and the factors that influence modern retailing will be examined. The student will identify factors that influence price setting, site location, store design, legislation, competition, the merchandise mix, and the economy. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 1303
Principles of Management
(3 credits)
The concepts, terminology, principles, theory, and issues that are the substance of the practice of management are examined. The student will explain the various theories and processes of management including its functions; identify roles of leadership in business; and recognize elements of the communication process and the guidelines for organizational design. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 1313
Principles of Purchasing
(3 credits)
The purchasing process as it relates to such topics as inventory control, prices determination, vendor selection, negotiation techniques, and ethical issues. The student will describe the purchasing function as it relates to other departments within the company and identify the basic concepts used in purchasing decisions. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 1333
Principles of Selling
(3 credits)
This course serves as an introduction to the selling process and its application to all forms of sales. Identification of all the elements of the communication process between buyers and sellers in business and examination of the legal regulations and ethical issues of business which affect salespeople. The student will define the selling process and its application to all forms of sales, identify the elements of the communications process between buyers and sellers in business; and examine ethical issues and legal restrictions of American business which affect salespeople. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 1341
Strategic Management
(3 credits)
Strategic management process involving analysis of how organizations develop and implement a strategy for achieving organizational objectives in a changing environment. The student will explain the processes involved in management strategy development and develop a strategic management plan for an organization. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 1382
Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General I
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid or unpaid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week).

BMGT 1391
Special Topics in Business Administration and Management, General
(3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Learning outcomes/objectives are determined by local occupational need and business industry trends. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 2303
Problem Solving and Decision Making
(3 credits)
Decision making and problem solving processes in organizations, utilizing logical and creative problem solving techniques. Application of theory is provided by experiential activities such as small group discussions, case studies, and the use of other managerial decision aids. Skills and attitudes will be built around a series of critical questions. These critical questions provide a structure for critical thinking that support a continual, ongoing search for better opinions, decisions, or judgments. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 2311
Management of Change
(3 credits)
Knowledge, skills, and tools that enable a leader/organization to facilitate change in a pro-active participative style. The student will explain the roles of change agent and champion in the process of change within the organization; show the progression of change from introduction to completion, examining barriers to successful implementation; and demonstrate ability to analyze internal and external environments as well as stakeholder issues in showing need for change. (3 lecture hours per week).

BMGT 2382
Cooperative Education - Business Administration & Management, General II
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid or unpaid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week).

BMGT 2383
Cooperative Education - Business Administration & Management, General III
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid or unpaid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture and 20 laboratory hours per week.)

BUSG 2309
Small Business Management
(3 credits)
A course on how to start and operate a small business. Topics include facts about a small business, essential management skills, how to prepare a business plan, financial needs, marketing strategies, and legal issues.(3 lecture hours per week).

HRPO 1311
Human Relations
(3 credits)
Practical application of the principles and concepts of the behavioral sciences to interpersonal relationships in the business and industrial environment. (3 lecture hours per week).

HRPO1391
Special Topics in Human Resources Management
(3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Learning outcomes/objectives are determined by local occupational need and business and industry needs. (3 lecture hours per week).

HRPO 2301
Human Resources Management
(3 credits)
Behavioral and legal approaches to the management of human resources in organizations. The student will describe and explain the development of human resources management; evaluate current methods of job analysis, recruitment, selection, training/development, performance appraisal, promotion, and separation; discuss management's ethical, socially responsible, and legally required actions; assess methods of compensation and benefits planning; and examine the role of strategic human resource planning in support of organizational mission and objectives. (3 lecture hours per week).

HRPO 2307
Organizational Behavior
(3 credits)
The analysis and application of organizational theory, group dynamics, motivations theory, leadership concepts, and the integration of interdisciplinary concepts from the behavioral sciences. Experiences in managing and resolving organizational problems as well as team dynamics, team building strategies, and cultural diversity will be examined. (3 lecture hours per week.)

IBUS 2341
International Comparative Management
(3 credits)
This course covers a study of cross-cultural comparisons of management and communications processes. Emphasis on cultural geographic distinctions and antecedents that affect individual, group, and organizational behavior. Topics include sociocultural demographic, economic, technological, and political-legal environment of cluster countries and their relationship to organizational communication and decision making. (3 lecture hours per week).

MRKG 1311
Principles of Marketing
(3 credits)
This course is an introduction to basic marketing functions, identification of consumer and organizational needs, explanation of economic, psychological, sociological, and global issues, and description and analysis of the importance of marketing research. The student will identify the marketing mix components in relation to market segmentation and interpret market research data to forecast industry trends and meet customer demands. (3 lecture hours per week).

Mathematics

Bette Nelson, Department Chairperson
James Boler, Jennifer Hopkins, Tammi Lansford, Deanna Dick, Charles Kilgore.

NOTE: The basics of arithmetic and algebra are taught in MATH 0309, MATH 0310, and MATH 0312. These courses benefit students needing additional preparation for college level work and those desiring only to improve their mathematical skills. One or all of these courses may be required by state law for students whose scores on placement tests fall below established cutoff levels.

MATH 0309
Pre-Algebra
(3 credits)
This course offers instruction and practice in the basic arithmetic operations, geometry, and statistics. Topics covered include operations on whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, descriptive statistics, and geometry. The purpose of MATH 0309 is to prepare the students for MATH 0310. Enrollment in this course is based upon a self-perceived need to develop the skills covered or upon the college placement test. (3 lecture hours and 1 lab hour per week). **[CB3201045137]**

MATH 0310
Developmental Mathematics - Algebra
(3 credits)
This course includes a study of signed numbers, linear equations and inequalities, applications, polynomial, and rational expression operations and equations. The purpose of MATH 0310 is to prepare students for MATH 0312. Students enrolling in this course must meet the developmental algebra standard on the placement test or have passed MATH 0309 with a grade of A, B, or C. (3 lecture hours and 1 lab hour per week). **[CB3201045137]**

MATH 0312
Developmental Mathematics - Intermediate Algebra
(3 credits)
Topics of this course include graphing linear equations, solving systems of equations, laws of exponents, radicals, solving quadratic equations, and functions. The purpose of MATH 0312 is to prepare students for MATH 1314. Students enrolling in this course must meet the intermediate algebra standard on the placement test or have passed MATH 0310 with a grade of A, B, or C. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3201045237]**

MATH 1314
College Algebra
(3 credits)
This course includes a review of the fundamental concepts of intermediate algebra, followed by a more intensive study of algebraic equations and

inequalities, functions and graphs, graphs and zeros of polynomial functions, rational functions and conic sections, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, matrices and the binomial theorem. Graphing calculators (TI-83 or comparable models) are required. Students enrolling in this course must meet the college algebra standard on the placement test or have passed MATH 0312 with a grade of A, B, or C. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB2701015437]**

MATH 1316
Plane Trigonometry
(3 credits)
This course covers a review of algebraic operations, trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations, applications of trigonometry, exponential and logarithmic functions, and analytic geometry. Graphing calculators (TI-83 or comparable models) are required. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or departmental approval. **[CB2701015337]**

MATH 1324
Finite Mathematics
(3 credits)
This course is designed for business, economics, management, and finance students. The course begins with a review of linear equations and functions followed by a study of matrices, inequalities and linear programming, quadratic functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, mathematics of finance, and concludes with a study of probability and statistics. Applications in business and economics will be emphasized (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 1314. **[CB2703015237]**

MATH 1325
Business Calculus
(3 credits)
This course is designed for business, economics, management, and finance students. The course includes a study of derivatives, higher order derivatives, indefinite integrals, definite integrals, and functions of two or more variables. Applications in business and economics will be emphasized. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1324. **[CB2703015237]**

MATH 1332
College Mathematics for Liberal Arts
(3 credits)
This course is designed for liberal arts, humanities and human/social sciences. It is not intended for mathematics, science, engineering, or business majors. The course emphasizes an appreciation of the art, history, beauty, and application of mathematics. Topics include sets, logic, number theory, measurement, geometric concepts, and an introduction to probability and statistics. Prerequisite: MATH 0312 or departmental approval. **[CB2701015137]**

MATH 1342
Statistics
(3 credits)
This course includes such topics as permutations and combinations, probability, testing hypotheses, sample theory, parameter estimation, frequency functions, and correlation and regression. Students enrolling in this course should have previously taken two years of high school algebra and/or passed MATH 1314. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: MATH 1314. **[CB2705015137]**

MATH 1348
Analytic Geometry
(3 credits)
The course is designed to meet the needs of mathematics, engineering and science students. The course details the solution of geometric problems through applied algebra by the graphical representation of points, lines, and curves and the transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, transcendental curves, vectors, parametrics, and space formulas, with special emphasis on rapid curve sketching. The purpose of MATH 1348 is to prepare the student for MATH 2413. Students enrolling in this course should have previously taken two years of high school algebra and a course in plane trigonometry or passed MATH 1314 and MATH 1316. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 1316. **[CB2701015537]**

MATH 1350
Fundamentals of Mathematics I
This course is designed specifically for students who seek teacher certification. Topics and concepts in this course include concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory, and properties of the natural numbers, intergers, rational, real, and real number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or equivalent.
[CB2701015619]

MATH 1351
Fundamentals of Mathematics II
This course is designed specifically for students who seek teacher certification. Topics and concepts in this course include concepts of geometry, probability, and statistics, as well as applications of algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1350 or equivalent.
[CB2701015619]

MATH 2318
Linear Algebra
(3 credits)
This course includes such topics as vector spaces, linear independence, bases, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 2413. **[CB2701016137]**

MATH 2320
Differential Equations
(3 credits)
The course includes the following topics: equations of the first order, singular solutions, linear equations with coefficient, and miscellaneous methods of solving equations of high order than the first, with geometric and physical applications. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 2414. **[CB2703015137]**

MATH 2412
Pre-Calculus Math
(4 credits)
This course covers a review of algebraic operations, trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations, applications of trigonometry, exponential and logarithmic functions, and analytic geometry. Graphing calculators (TI-83 or comparable models) are required. (4 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or departmental approval. **[CB2701015819]**

MATH 2413
Differential and Integral Calculus I
(4 credits)
This course is designed to meet the needs of mathematics, engineering, and science students. Topics included in this course are vectors and vector operations, limits, continuity, differentation and integration of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications such as optimization, curve sketching, and finding area under a curve. Students enrolling in this course should have previously taken two years of high school algebra, a course in plane trigonometry, and a course in analytic geometry, or passed MATH 1314, MATH 1316, and MATH 1348 or MATH 1314, and MATH 2412. (4 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: MATH 1316 and MATH 2412 or consent of the instructor. **[CB2701015937]**

MATH 2414
Differential and Integral Calculus II
(4 credits)
This course is a continuation of MATH 2413. Topics include differentiation and integration of hyperbolic and inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of intergration, sequences and series, and applications such as the area between curves. (4 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: MATH 2413 or consent of the instructor. **[CB2701015937]**

MATH 2415
Differential and Integral Calculus III
(4 credits)
This course is a continuation of MATH 2414. Topics covered include vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, vector fields, line integrals, Green's Theorem, Stoke's Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem. (4 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or consent of the instructor. **[CB2701015937]**

Mental Health

G. E. Carrier, Department Chairperson

CMSW 1341
Behavior Modification and Cognitive Disorder
(3 credits)
In depth study of the theories and principles of behavioral science and skill development in the methods of modifying and controlling behavior. Clinical and personal settings. Emphasis on techniques as managing self behavior. Topics include stimulus controls, shaping, relaxation training, reinforcement scheduling and taken economics. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1304
Pharmacology of Addiction
(3 credits)
Psychological, physiological, and sociological effects of mood altering substances and behaviors and their implications for the addiction process are discussed. Emphasis is placed on pharmacological effects of tolerance, dependency/withdrawal, cross addiction, and drug interaction. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1307
Addicted Family Intervention
(3 credits)
An introduction to the family as a dynamic system focusing on the effects of addiction pertaining to family roles, rules, and behavior patterns. Discuss the impact of mood altering substances and behaviors and therapeutic alternatives as they relate to the family from a multicultural and transgenerational perspective. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1309
Assessment Skill of Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions
(3 credits)
Examines procedures by which a counselor/program identifies and evaluates an individual's strengths, weaknesses, problems, and needs which will be used in the development of a treatment plan. Prepares the student to appropriately explain assessment results and individual rights to clients.
(3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1311
Counseling Theories
(3 credits)
An introduction to major theories of various treatment modalities including Reality Therapy, Psychodynamic, Grief Therapy, Client Centered Therapy, Rational Emotive Therapy, cognitive-behavioral approaches such as life skills training, behavior modification, and the introduction to experiential therapies as they relate to detoxification, residential, outpatient, and extended treatment. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1314
Dynamics of Group Counseling
(3 credits)
An introduction to the patterns and dynamics of group interactions across the life span. Focus includes group therapy, structure, types, stages, development, leadership, therapeutic factors, the impact of groups on the individual, group growth, and behavior. Effective group facilitation skills and techniques used to address special population issues and needs are covered. Effective case management and record keeping are addressed. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1317
Basic Counseling Skills
(3 credits)
This course is designed to facilitate development of the basic communication skills necessary to develop an effective helping relationship with clients. Includes the utilization of special skills to assist individuals, families, or groups in achieving objectives through exploration of a problem and its ramification of attitudes and feelings; consideration of alternative solutions; and decision making. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1319
Introduction to Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions
(3 credits)
Causes and consequences of addiction as they relate to the individual, family, community, and society are discussed. Response alternatives regarding intervention, treatment, education, and prevention are reviewed. Competencies and requirements for licensure in Texas are explained. Addiction issues related to diverse populations are presented. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1341
Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions
(3 credits)
This course will focus on special skills and techniques in the application of counseling skills for the Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) client. Design and utilization of treatment planning using a treatment team approach will be introduced. Confidentiality and ethical issues will be reviewed and practiced. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1343
Current Issues
(3 credits)
A study of issues that impact addiction counseling. Special populations, dual diagnosis, ethics, gambling, and infectious diseases associated with addiction counseling will be investigated. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1380
Cooperative Education I- Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

DAAC 1381
Cooperative Education II - Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

DAAC 1391
Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
This course is an exploration of the impact an alcoholic or chemical abuser has on the life of their children. Psychosocial development and behavior patterns indicative of adults who are children of alcoholics will be examined. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 2380
Cooperative Education III, Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

GERS 1301
Introduction to Gerontology
(3 credits)
Overview of the social, psychological, and biological changes that accompany aging and an overview of the implications of these changes for the individual, as well as for the larger society. (3 lecture hours per week)

PMHS 1301
Introduction to Mental Health and Retardation
(3 credits)
A brief survey of the historical development of social services. Emphasis on current needs, practices, and projected changes. Topics include psychoanalytic theories related to mental retardation, psychotherapy and retarded children, and special problems faced by mentally retarded. We will examine why individuals enter the helping professions. (3 lecture hours per week)

PMHS 1380
Cooperative Education I- Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

PMHS 1381
Cooperative Education II- Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

PMHS 1391
Special Topics in Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
This course will examine the management of psychological technicians and review the duties of training required. A variety of mental health settings, such as mental retardation, mental illness and dual diagnosis units will be discussed. Residential and non-residential settings will be reviewed in terms of training requirements and employment opportunities. (3 lecture hours per week)

PMHS 2380
Cooperative Education III, Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

RECT 1301
Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation
(3 credits)
Introduction to the value, history, philosophy, terminology, process, and outcomes of therapeutic recreation. Emphasis on identification of client groups, leisure activities, application of therapeutic recreation in various human services settings, and professional development and career opportunities. (3 lecture hours per week)

Music

Kevin Moody, Department Chairperson
Jerry Perkins

General Music

MUSI1152
Contemporary Church Music
(1 credit)
This class will survey contemporary materials available and determine the areas of concentration most beneficial to the group. Considerations will include small and large ensembles, solo work, and the preparation and utilization of instrumental/vocal backgrounds for performances. Possibilities exist for radio/TV productions and also for public performances. (4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035830]**

MUSI 1166
Woodwind Class
(1 credit)
This required course for music education majors with instrumental concentrations examines techniques of performing and of instructing beginning instrumentalists on flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone, and piccolo. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1168
Brass Class
(1 credit)
This required course for music education majors with instrumental concentrations examines techniques of performing and of instructing beginning instrumentalists on trumpet, French horn, trombone, and tuba. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1181
Class Piano
(1 credit)
Class Piano, a course designed for students with little or no previous experience, provides a study of basic techniques, scales, chords, and basic repertoire. (1 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week).
[CB5009075130]

MUSI 1182
Class Piano
(1 credit)
This Class piano course for beginners continues the study of basic techniques, scales, chords, and basic repertoire. (1 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009085130]**

MUSI 1183
Voice Class
(1 credit)
This laboratory class, designed for students with no previous voice training, provides instruction in breathing, tone production, and diction. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009085130]**

MUSI 1188 [1170]
Percussion Class
(1 credit)
This required course for music education majors with instrumental concentrations examines techniques of performing and of instructing beginning instrumentalists on snare drum, tympani, xylophone, cymbals, and other percussion instruments. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1192 [1179]
Guitar Class
(1 credit)
This course, designed for beginning guitar students, provides a study of basic techniques, chords, and basic repertoire. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1211
Music Theory
(2 credits)
This course provides a study of the fundamentals of musicianship, including scales, intervals, diatonic triads, inversions, written and keyboard harmony, and dominant seventh chords and inversions. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009045130]**

MUSI 1212
Music Theory
(2 credits)
This course continues the study of scales, intervals, diatonic triads, inversions, written and keyboard harmony, and dominant seventh chords and inversions. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009045130]**

MUSI 1216
Ear Training and Sight-Singing
(2 credits)
This required course for music majors is the first part of a four-semester presentation of basic aural, visual, and vocal experiences in dictation and in sight-singing. (3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: MUSI 1211. **[CB5009045630]**

MUSI 1217
Ear Training and Sight-Singing
(2 credits)
This required course for music majors is the second part of a four-semester presentation of basic aural, visual, and vocal experiences in dictation and sight-singing. (3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: MUSI 1212. **[CB5009045630]**

MUSI 1263
Improvisation
(2 credits)
This course presents the techniques of improvising music through the analysis of melodic motives, chordal construction, and sequencing, and it applies this analysis to traditional and contemporary materials. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week).
[CB5009036530]

MUSI 1301
Introduction to Music
(3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the elements of music including notation, rhythm, melody, scales, keys, and chords. The course meets the needs of elementary education majors and other students who wish to gain a working knowledge of music. It is beneficial, but not required, for the student to also enroll in Class Piano. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009045530]**

MUSI 1306
Music Appreciation
(3 credits)
This general survey course provides the student with a foundation for the enjoyment and understanding of

DAAC 1304
Pharmacology of Addiction
(3 credits)
Psychological, physiological, and sociological effects of mood altering substances and behaviors and their implications for the addiction process are discussed. Emphasis is placed on pharmacological effects of tolerance, dependency/withdrawal, cross addiction, and drug interaction. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1307
Addicted Family Intervention
(3 credits)
An introduction to the family as a dynamic system focusing on the effects of addiction pertaining to family roles, rules, and behavior patterns. Discuss the impact of mood altering substances and behaviors and therapeutic alternatives as they relate to the family from a multicultural and transgenerational perspective. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1309
Assessment Skill of Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions
(3 credits)
Examines procedures by which a counselor/program identifies and evaluates an individual's strengths, weaknesses, problems, and needs which will be used in the development of a treatment plan. Prepares the student to appropriately explain assessment results and individual rights to clients.
(3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1311
Counseling Theories
(3 credits)
An introduction to major theories of various treatment modalities including Reality Therapy, Psychodynamic, Grief Therapy, Client Centered Therapy, Rational Emotive Therapy, cognitive-behavioral approaches such as life skills training, behavior modification, and the introduction to experiential therapies as they relate to detoxification, residential, outpatient, and extended treatment. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1314
Dynamics of Group Counseling
(3 credits)
An introduction to the patterns and dynamics of group interactions across the life span. Focus includes group therapy, structure, types, stages, development, leadership, therapeutic factors, the impact of groups on the individual, group growth, and behavior. Effective group facilitation skills and techniques used to address special population issues and needs are covered. Effective case management and record keeping are addressed. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1317
Basic Counseling Skills
(3 credits)
This course is designed to facilitate development of the basic communication skills necessary to develop an effective helping relationship with clients. Includes the utilization of special skills to assist individuals, families, or groups in achieving objectives through exploration of a problem and its ramification of attitudes and feelings; consideration of alternative solutions; and decision making. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1319
Introduction to Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions
(3 credits)
Causes and consequences of addiction as they relate to the individual, family, community, and society are discussed. Response alternatives regarding intervention, treatment, education, and prevention are reviewed. Competencies and requirements for licensure in Texas are explained. Addiction issues related to diverse populations are presented. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1341
Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions
(3 credits)
This course will focus on special skills and techniques in the application of counseling skills for the Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) client. Design and utilization of treatment planning using a treatment team approach will be introduced. Confidentiality and ethical issues will be reviewed and practiced. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1343
Current Issues
(3 credits)
A study of issues that impact addiction counseling. Special populations, dual diagnosis, ethics, gambling, and infectious diseases associated with addiction counseling will be investigated. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 1380
Cooperative Education I- Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

DAAC 1381
Cooperative Education II - Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

DAAC 1391
Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
This course is an exploration of the impact an alcoholic or chemical abuser has on the life of their children. Psychosocial development and behavior patterns indicative of adults who are children of alcoholics will be examined. (3 lecture hours per week)

DAAC 2380
Cooperative Education III, Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

GERS 1301
Introduction to Gerontology
(3 credits)
Overview of the social, psychological, and biological changes that accompany aging and an overview of the implications of these changes for the individual, as well as for the larger society. (3 lecture hours per week)

PMHS 1301
Introduction to Mental Health and Retardation
(3 credits)
A brief survey of the historical development of social services. Emphasis on current needs, practices, and projected changes. Topics include psychoanalytic theories related to mental retardation, psychotherapy and retarded children, and special problems faced by mentally retarded. We will examine why individuals enter the helping professions. (3 lecture hours per week)

PMHS 1380
Cooperative Education I- Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

PMHS 1381
Cooperative Education II- Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

PMHS 1391
Special Topics in Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
This course will examine the management of psychological technicians and review the duties of training required. A variety of mental health settings, such as mental retardation, mental illness and dual diagnosis units will be discussed. Residential and non-residential settings will be reviewed in terms of training requirements and employment opportunities. (3 lecture hours per week)

PMHS 2380
Cooperative Education III, Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objective guide the student through the work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 lecture hour and 20 laboratory hours per week)

RECT 1301
Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation
(3 credits)
Introduction to the value, history, philosophy, terminology, process, and outcomes of therapeutic recreation. Emphasis on identification of client groups, leisure activities, application of therapeutic recreation in various human services settings, and professional development and career opportunities. (3 lecture hours per week)

Music

Kevin Moody, Department Chairperson
Jerry Perkins

General Music

MUSI1152
Contemporary Church Music
(1 credit)
This class will survey contemporary materials available and determine the areas of concentration most beneficial to the group. Considerations will include small and large ensembles, solo work, and the preparation and utilization of instrumental/ vocal backgrounds for performances. Possibilities exist for radio/TV productions and also for public performances. (4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035830]**

MUSI 1166
Woodwind Class
(1 credit)
This required course for music education majors with instrumental concentrations examines techniques of performing and of instructing beginning instrumentalists on flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone, and piccolo. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1168
Brass Class
(1 credit)
This required course for music education majors with instrumental concentrations examines techniques of performing and of instructing beginning instrumentalists on trumpet, French horn, trombone, and tuba. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1181
Class Piano
(1 credit)
Class Piano, a course designed for students with little or no previous experience, provides a study of basic techniques, scales, chords, and basic repertoire. (1 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week).
[CB5009075130]

MUSI 1182
Class Piano
(1 credit)
This Class piano course for beginners continues the study of basic techniques, scales, chords, and basic repertoire. (1 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009085130]**

MUSI 1183
Voice Class
(1 credit)
This laboratory class, designed for students with no previous voice training, provides instruction in breathing, tone production, and diction. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009085130]**

MUSI 1188 [1170]
Percussion Class
(1 credit)
This required course for music education majors with instrumental concentrations examines techniques of performing and of instructing beginning instrumentalists on snare drum, tympani, xylophone, cymbals, and other percussion instruments. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1192 [1179]
Guitar Class
(1 credit)
This course, designed for beginning guitar students, provides a study of basic techniques, chords, and basic repertoire. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035130]**

MUSI 1211
Music Theory
(2 credits)
This course provides a study of the fundamentals of musicianship, including scales, intervals, diatonic triads, inversions, written and keyboard harmony, and dominant seventh chords and inversions. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009045130]**

MUSI 1212
Music Theory
(2 credits)
This course continues the study of scales, intervals, diatonic triads, inversions, written and keyboard harmony, and dominant seventh chords and inversions. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009045130]**

MUSI 1216
Ear Training and Sight-Singing
(2 credits)
This required course for music majors is the first part of a four-semester presentation of basic aural, visual, and vocal experiences in dictation and in sight-singing. (3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: MUSI 1211. **[CB5009045630]**

MUSI 1217
Ear Training and Sight-Singing
(2 credits)
This required course for music majors is the second part of a four-semester presentation of basic aural, visual, and vocal experiences in dictation and sight-singing. (3 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: MUSI 1212. **[CB5009045630]**

MUSI 1263
Improvisation
(2 credits)
This course presents the techniques of improvising music through the analysis of melodic motives, chordal construction, and sequencing, and it applies this analysis to traditional and contemporary materials. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week).
[CB5009036530]

MUSI 1301
Introduction to Music
(3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the elements of music including notation, rhythm, melody, scales, keys, and chords. The course meets the needs of elementary education majors and other students who wish to gain a working knowledge of music. It is beneficial, but not required, for the student to also enroll in Class Piano. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009045530]**

MUSI 1306
Music Appreciation
(3 credits)
This general survey course provides the student with a foundation for the enjoyment and understanding of

music. The course presents a study of representative composers and their works through recorded music. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB5009025130]**

MUSI 1308
Survey of Music Literature I
(3 credits)
This course is a study of instrumental and vocal music forms. It includes representative compositions from sacred and secular music. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB5009025230]**

MUSI 1309
Survey of Music Literature II
(3 credits)
This course continues the study of instrumental and vocal music forms. It includes representative compositions from sacred and secular music. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL. **[CB5009025230]**

MUSI 1310
History of Rock/Jazz
(3 credits)
This course consists of discussion and listening experiences reflecting the development of jazz music and its impact on American culture. The course traces the music from its African roots through ragtime, blues, the big-band swing era, be-bop, cool jazz, and free jazz. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0310. **[CB5009025330]**

MUSI 1386
Composition
(3 credits)
This course provides instruction in music composition in small forms for simple media in both traditional and contemporary electronic styles. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB5009045330]**

MUSI 2181
Class Piano
(1 credit)
This class piano course is for students who have taken 1 year of piano and is a continuation of basic techniques. (1 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009075130]**

MUSI 2182
Class Piano
(1 credit)
This class piano course is for students who have taken 3 semesters of class piano and is a continuation of basic techniques. (1 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009075130]**

MUSI 2211
Music Theory
(2 credits)
This course continues the study begun in MUSI 1311 and MUSI 1312 with advanced aural and written study and with emphasis on chromatic harmony, harmonic analysis, and twentieth-century techniques. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MUSI 1212. **[CB5009045230]**

MUSI 2212
Music Theory
(2 credits)
This course continues the study began in MUSI 1311, MUSI 1312, and MUSI 2312 with advanced aural and written study and with emphasis on chromatic harmony, harmonic analysis, and twentieth-century techniques. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: MUSI 2211. **[CB5009045230]**

MUSI 2216
Ear Training and Sight-Singing
(2 credits)
This required course for music majors is the third part of a four-semester presentation of basic aural, visual, and vocal experiences in dictation and sight-singing. (3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: MUSI 1217. Corequisite: MUSI 2211. **[CB5009045730]**

MUSI 2217
Ear Training and Sight-Singing
(2 credits)
This required course for music majors is the last part of a four-semester presentation of basic aural, visual, and vocal experiences in dictation and sight-singing. (3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: MUSI 2216. Corequisite: MUSI 2212. **[CB5009045730]**

ENSEMBLES

MUSI 1125, 1126, 2125, 2126
Stage Band
(1 credit each)
This course can be repeated for credit. This organization rehearses and performs contemporary jazz and rock music as well as standard big band literature. Performances include concerts and participation in area festivals. membership is open to all College students by approval of the instructor. (4 laboratory rehearsal hours per week).
[CB5009035630]

MUSI 1127, 1128, 2127, 2128
Concert Band
(1 credit each)
This course can be repeated for credit. This concert group of brass, woodwind, and contemporary works for wind ensembles. (5 laboratory rehearsal hours per week). **[CB5009035530]**

MUSI 1135, 2135
Jazz Lab
(1 credit each)
This course can be repeated for credit. This organization performs for many special occasions on and off campus. Music includes small band jazz-rock with emphasis on individual improvisation. Membership is open to all College students by approval of the instructor. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009035630]**

MUSI 1141, 1142, 2141, 2142
Concert Choir
(1 credit each)
This course can be repeated for credit. This organization rehearses and performs traditional and contemporary choral literature. In addition to local concerts, the group participates in campus activities and makes several concert tours to other cities. In order to obtain credit, members must attend all called rehearsals and public performances. (5 laboratory rehearsal hours per week). **[CB5009035730]**

MUSI 1143, 1144, 2143, 2144
College Singers
(1 credit each)
This course can be repeated for credit. This organization is limited in membership. Students are selected through auditions from the membership of the College choir. The student must have previous experience in choral music, a member in good standing of the concert choir, ability to sight-read, and instructor approval. (4 laboratory rehearsal hours per week).
[CB5009035830]

MUSI 1154
Chambers Singers
(1 credit)
This organization is limited in membership. Students are selected by auditions from membership of the College choir. (4 laboratory rehearsal hours per week). **[CB5009035830]**

MUSI 1158
Opera Workshop
(1 credit)
This course provides practical experience for the singing actor in the integration of music, acting, and staging of portions of operas. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009085230]**

MUSI 1159/2159
Musical Theatre
(1 credit)
This course can be repeated for credit. This course stresses the study and performance of works selected from the music theatre repertoire. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). **[CB5009036130]**

APPLIED MUSIC
All applied music courses are under [CB5009035430]

MUAP 1231, 1232
Applied Music - Wood-wind
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction per week in bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, and saxophone. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 1241, 1242
Applied Music - Brass
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction per week in trumpet, trombone, French horn, and tuba. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 1257, 1258
Applied Music - Percussion
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual

instruction a week in the use of percussion instruments. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 1261, 1262
Applied Music - Guitar
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction a week in guitar. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 1271, 1272
Applied Music - Piano
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction a week. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 1281, 1282
Applied Music - Voice
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction per week. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 1291, 1292
Applied Music - Composition
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of instruction per week in music composition. Composing in small forms for simple media in both traditional styles and styles of the student's choice. (2 lecture hours per week). **[CB5009045326]**

MUAP 2231, 2232
Applied Music - Wood-wind
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction per week in bassoon, clarinet, flute, oboe, and saxophone. The student must have the approval of the department chairperson. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 2241, 2242
Applied Music - Brass
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction per week in trumpet, trombone, French horn, and tuba. The student must have the approval of the department chairperson. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 2257, 2258
Applied Music - Percussion
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction a week in the use of percussion instruments. The student must have the approval of the department chair-person. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 2261, 2262
Applied Music - Guitar
(2 credits each)
These courses provide on hour of individual instruction a week in guitar. The student must have the approval of the department chair-person. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 2271, 2272
Applied Music - Piano
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction a week. The student must have the approval of the department chair-person. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

MUAP 2281, 2282
Applied Music - Voice
(2 credits each)
These courses provide one hour of individual instruction per week. The student must have the approval of the department chair-person. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory practice hours per week).

Nursing (Associate Degree)

Sally Durand, Director
Debra Fontenot, Sharon Hightower, Michael Hutton, Susan Priest, Christy Scales, Miriam Villageliu

All ADN courses under [CB0000008021]

RNSG 1108
Dosage Calculations for Nursing
(1 credit)
Dosage calculations include reading, interpreting and solving calculations problems encountered in the preparation of medications; and the conversion of measurements with the apothecary, avoirdupois, and metric system. This course emphasizes critical thinking skills and techniques needed to safely calculate medication dosages. (1 lecture hour per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401,PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, ENGL 1301 Corequisites: BIOL 2402, RNSG 1513, RNSG 1215, RNSG 1262

RNSG 1215
Health Assessment
(2 credits)
Development of skills and techniques required for a comprehensive health assessment within a legal/ethical framework. This course emphasizes critical thinking skills and techniques needed to perform health assessments of the adult client and families. (1 lecture and 2 lab hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401,PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, ENGL 1301

RNSG 1246
Legal and Ethical Issues for Nurses
(2 credits)
Study of the laws and regulations related to the provision of safe and effective professional nursing care; attention given to the development of a framework for addressing ethical issues; and topics to include confidentiality, the Nursing Practice Act, professional boundaries, ethics, and health care legislation. Emphasis is on collaboration to analyze and integrate legal/ethical issues as related to professional nursing practice. (2 lecture hours per week) Prerequisites: RNSG 2213, RNSG 2162 or RNSG 1417, RNSG 1263.

RNSG 1262
Clinical Nursing: Foundations for Nursing Practice
(2 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experiences and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Clinical experiences allow the student opportunities to begin utilizing nursing skills in caring for adult clients in acute care settings. A major concept is the beginning application of critical thinking. (6 clinical hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401,PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, ENGL 1301 Corequisites: BIOL 2402, RNSG 1513, RNSG 1215, RNSG 1108

RNSG 1263
Clinical Nursing: Concepts of Nursing Practice I for Articulating Students
(2 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experiences and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Clinical experiences allow the student opportunities to practice nursing skills and in caring for adult clients in acute care and other selected settings. Concepts include application of critical thinking, management skills and therapeutic communication. (6 clinical hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2420, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, ENGL 1301, and PHED (activity). Corequisites: RNSG 1215, RNSG 1417.

RNSG 1417
Concepts of Nursing Practice I for Articulating Students
(4 credits)
Provides the articulating student the opportunity to examine the role of the associate degree nurse; application of a systematic problem solving process and critical thinking skills which includes a focus on the adult population in selected settings; and competency in knowledge, judgement, skill and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. The course includes normal and abnormal biological, cultural, and psychosocial components. Incorporated are concepts of society, client/ family, health and nursing roles--provider of care, coordinator of care, member of a profession Concurrent clinical enrollment required. (3 lecture hours and 2 lab hours). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2420, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, ENGL 1301, and PHED (activity). Corequisites: RNSG 1215, RNSG 1263.

RNSG 1431
Principles of Clinical Decision-Making
(4 credits)
Integration of previous knowledge and skills into the continued development of the associate degree nurse as a provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of the profession in the care of adult clients and families in structured health care settings. The course incorporates judgements, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. It includes biological, cultural, and psychosocial components with a focus on the adult population in selected settings. Emphasis is on application of systematic problem solving processes and critical thinking skills. Concepts of society, client/family, health and nursing roles are incorporated. Concurrent clinical enrollment required. (3 lecture and 2 lab hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2402, RNSG 1513, RNSG 1215, RNSG 1262, RNSG 1108 Corequisites: BIOL 2420, PHED (activity), RNSG 1560

RNSG 1447
Concepts of Clinical Decision-Making
(4 credits)
Application of advanced concepts and skills for the development of the associate degree nurse's roles in complex nursing situations with adult clients. This course is a continuation of Principles of Clinical Decision-Making or Concepts of Nursing Practice I for Articulating Students. Emphasis is on analysis and synthesis of knowledge and skills based upon previous nursing and science courses. Concurrent clinical enrollment required. (3 lecture hours and 2 lab hours) Prerequisites: RNSG 2213, RNSG 2162 or RNSG 1417, RNSG 1263. Corequisites: RNSG 2560 and RNSG 2131, ENGL 1302, PHED (activity).

RNSG 1461
Clinical Nursing: Nursing Care of the Childbearing and Childrearing Family
(4 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experiences and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Clinical experience provides the student with opportunities to care for and observe the family during pregnancy, childbirth and childrearing in both the hospital and clinic settings. (12 clinical hours per week). Prerequisites: RNSG 2213, RNSG 2162 or RNSG 1417, RNSG 1263. Corequisites: RNSG 1246 and RNSG 1512, Fine Arts/Humanities Elective.

RNSG 1512
Nursing Care of the Childbearing and Childrearing Family
(5 credits)
Study of the concepts related to the provision of nursing care for childbearing and childrearing families; application of systematic problem solving processes and critical thinking skills, including a focus on the childbearing family during preconception, prenatal, antepartum, neonatal and postpartum periods and the childrearing family from birth to adolescence; and competency in knowledge, judgement, skill and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Analysis and synthesis of knowledge and skills are based upon normal and abnormal assessment findings. Concurrent clinical enrollment required. (4 lecture and 2 lab hours per week.) Prerequisites: RNSG 2213, RNSG 2162 or RNSG 1417, RNSG 1263. Corequisites: RNSG 1246 and RNSG 1461, Fine Arts/Humanities Elective.

RNSG 1513
Foundations for Nursing Practice
(5 credits).
Introduction to the role of the associate degree nurse as a provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of a profession. Topics include knowledge, judgement, skill and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Emphasis is on the introduction of systematic problem solving processes and critical thinking skills. Concepts of society, client/family, health and nursing roles are incorporated. Concurrent clinical enrollment required. (4 lecture and 3 lab hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401,PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, ENGL 1301 Corequisites: BIOL 2402, RNSG 1215, RNSG 1108, RNSG 1262

RNSG 1560
Clinical Nursing: Principles of Clinical Decision-Making
(5 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experiences and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Clinical experiences allow the student opportunities to practice nursing skills in caring for adult clients in acute care and other selected settings. Concepts include application of critical thinking and management skills (16 clinical hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2402, RNSG 1513, RNSG 1215, RNSG 1262, RNSG 1108. Co-requisites: BIOL 2420, PHED (activity), RNSG 1431

RNSG 2121
Management of Client Care
(1 credit)
Exploration of leadership and management principles applicable to the role of the nurse as a provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of a profession. Includes application of knowledge, judgement, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. (1 lecture hour per week) Prerequisites: RNSG 2213, RNSG 2162 or RNSG 1417, RNSG 1263.

RNSG 2162
Clinical Nursing: Mental Health Nursing
(1 credit)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experiences and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for student to interact therapeutically with clients both individually and in groups. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 clinical hours per week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2420, PHED (activity), RNSG 1431, RNSG 1560. Co-requisites: RNSG 2213

RNSG 2213
Mental Health Nursing
(2 credits)
Principles and concepts of mental health, psychopathology, and treatment modalities related to the nursing care of clients and their families will be stressed. The course focuses on the study of behavioral patterns considered to be deviations from normal. Emphasis is on applying therapeutic communication, critical thinking skills, and systematic problem-solving processes within a legal/ethical framework. Concurrent clinical enrollment required. (2 lecture hours per week) Prerequisites: BIOL 2420, PHED (activity), RNSG 1443, RNSG 1560. Corequisites: RNSG 2162

RNSG 2560
Clinical Nursing: Concepts of Clinical Decision-Making
(5 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experiences and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Clinical experiences allow the student opportunities to utilize critical thinking skills in the care of acutely ill adult clients. Concepts of team management are integrated. (16 clinical hours per week). Prerequisites: RNSG 2213, RNSG 2162 or RNSG 1417, RNSG 1263. Corequisites: RNSG 1447, ENGL 1302, PHED (activity).

Nursing (Vocational)

All VOCN courses under [CB0000007821]

VNSG 1122
Vocational Nursing Concepts
(1 credit)
Introduction to the nursing profession and its

responsibilities and the legal and ethical issues in nursing practice. Concepts related to the physical, emotional, and psychosocial self-care of the learner/professional. Learning Outcomes: The student will discuss the personal adjustments essential to the development of the vocational nurse; identify the role of the licenced vocational nurse; and discuss the legal and ethical responsibilities in vocational nursing practice. (1 lecture hour per week).

VNSG 1136
Mental Health
(1 credit)
Introduction to the principles and theories of positive mental health and human behaviors. Topics include emotional responses, coping mechanisms, and therapeutic communi-cation skills. Learning Outcomes: The student will describe the characteristics of positive mental health; identify the coping mechanisms utilized by individuals to assist in alleviating stress and anxiety; and demonstrate the use of therapeutic communication skills. (1 lecture hour per week).

VNSG 1160
Clinical - Practical Nurse I (Fundamentals)
(1 credit)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience , and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experience. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Learning Outcomes: As outlined in the learning plan, the student will apply the theory, concepts, and skills involving specialized materials, equipment, procedure, regulations, laws, and interactions within and among political, economic, environmental, social, and legal systems associated with the particular occupation and the business/industry, and demonstrate legal and ethical behavior, safety practices, interpersonal and teamwork skills, communicating in the applicable language of the occupation and the business or industry. (5 clinical hours per week). Corequisite: VNSG 1423

VNSG 1219
Professional Development
(2 credits)
Study of the importance of professional growth. Topics include the role of the licensed vocational nurse in the multi-disciplinary health care team, professional organizations, and continuing education. Learning Outcomes: The student will describe the role of the licensed vocational nurse in multi-disciplinary settings inclusive of basic principles of leadership and management; discuss the role of professional organizations and regulatory agencies; and identify criteria and appropriate resources for continuing education. (2 lecture hours per week).

VNSG 1227
Essentials of Medication Administration
(2 credits)
General principles of medication administration including determination of dosage, preparation, safe administration, and documentation of multiple forms of drugs, IV administration is not included. Instruction includes various systems of measurement. Lab required. Learning Outcomes: The student will demonstrate accurate dosage calculation; discuss the principles of medication administration safety; and identify the elements of accurate documentation of medication administration. (1 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week).

VNSG 1238
Mental Illness
(2 credits)
Study of human behavior with emphasis on emotional and mental abnormalities and modes of treatment incorporating the nursing process. Learning Outcomes: The student will identify common mental illnesses and maladaptive behavior, utilize the nursing process to assist in planning care for the individual with mental illness or maladaptive behavior; and discuss trends in the management of the individual requiring psychotherapeutic treatment. (2 lecture hours per week).

VNSG 1329
Medical Surgical Nursing I
(3 credits)
Application of the nursing process to the care of adult and geriatric patients experiencing respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, musculoskeletal, and dermatological medical-surgical conditions in the health-illness continuum. A variety of health care settings are utilized. Learning Outcomes: The student will identify the components of the health-illness continuum; identify prevalent respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, musculoskeletal, and dermatological medical surgical conditions affecting the adult and gerian and utilize the nursing process to assist in developing a plan of care for selected medical-surgical conditions. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: VNSG 1661.

VNSG 1330
Maternal - Neonatal Nursing
(3 credits)
Utilization of the nursing process in the assessment and management of the child bearing family. Emphasis on the bio-psycho-socio-cultural needs of the family during the phases of pregnancy, childbirth , and the neonatal period including abnormal conditions. Learning Outcomes: The student will discuss the bio-psycho-socio-cultural needs of the childbearing family; and utilize the nursing process to assist in planning the care of the childbearing family. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: VNSG 1660.

VNSG 1331
Pharmacology
(3 credits)
Fundamentals of medications and their diagnostic, therapeutic, and curative effects. Includes nursing interventions utilizing the nursing process. Learning Outcomes: The student will identify properties, effects, and principles of pharmacotherapeutic agents; and list common nursing interventions associated with the various pharmacotherapeutic agents. (3 lecture hours per week).

VNSG 1332
Medical - Surgical Nursing II
(3 credits)
Continuation of Medical-Surgical Nursing I with application of the nursing process to the care of adult and geriatric patients experiencing cardiovascular, neurosensory, endocrine, and oncological medical-surgical conditions in the health-illness continuum. Includes a variety of health care settings. Learning Outcomes: The student will identify the components of the health-illness continuum; identify prevalent cardiovascular, neurosensory, endocrine, and oncological medical surgical conditions affecting the adult and gerian and utilize the nursing process to assist in developing a plan of care for selected medical-surgical conditions. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: VNSG 1661.

VNSG 1334
Pediatrics
(3 credits)
Study of childhood growth & development childhood diseases and childcare from infancy through adolescence. Focus on the care of the well and the ill child utilizing the nursing process. Learning Outcomes: The student will identify principles of growth & development and utilize the nursing process to assist in planning care for the well or ill child. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: VNSG 1660.

VNSG 1420
Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health
(4 credits)
Introduction to the normal structure and function of the body including an understanding of the relationship of body systems in maintaining homeostasis. Learning Outcomes: The student will identify the structure of each of the major body systems; describe the function of each of the major body systems; and discuss the interrelationship of systems in maintaining homeostasis. (4 lecture hours per week).

VNSG 1423
Basic Nursing Skills
(4 credits)
Mastery of entry level nursing skills and competencies for a variety of health care settings. Utilization of the nursing process as the foundation for all nursing interventions. Lab required. Learning Outcomes: The student will demonstrate competency in basic nursing skills; identify the steps in the nursing process and how each relates to nursing care; and discuss the delivery of basic nursing skills in a variety of health care setting. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week). Corequisite: VNSG 1160.

VNSG 1660
Clinical - Practical Nurse II (Maternal-Child)
(6 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training, and work-based experience, and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experience. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Learning Outcomes: As outlined in the learning plan, the student will apply the theory, concepts, and skills involving specialized materials, equipment, procedure, regulations, laws, and interactions within and among political, economic, environmental, social, and legal systems associated with the particular occupation and the business/industry, and demonstrate legal and ethical behavior, safety practices, interpersonal and teamwork skills, communicating in the applicable language of the occupation and the business or industry. (24 clinical hours per week). Corequisites: VNSG 1330 and VNSG 1334.

VNSG 1661
Clinical - Practical Nurse III (Med-Surg)
(6 credits)
A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience, and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. On-site clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement is the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experience. Course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Learning Outcomes: As outlined in the learning plan, the student will apply the theory, concepts, and skills involving specialized materials, equipment, procedure, regulations, laws, and interactions within and among political, economic, environmental, social, and legal systems associated with the particular occupation and the business/industry, and demonstrate legal and ethical behavior, safety practices, interpersonal and teamwork skills, communicating in the applicable language of the occupation and the business or industry. (24 clinical hours per week). Corequisites: VNSG 1329 and VNSG 1332.

Nutrition

Sally Durand

HECO 1322
Nutrition & Diet Therapy
(3 credits)
This course is a study of nutrients including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption and metabolism with application to normal and preventative nutrition needs across the lifespan. The course includes nutrient intake analysis, energy expenditure evaluation, and diet planning. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: BIOL 2401. Corequisite: READ 0309

Office Administration

Crystal Price, Department Chairperson
Catherine Finley

ACNT 1303
Introduction to Accounting I
(3 credits)
A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week).

ACNT 1304
Introduction to Accounting II
(3 credits)
A study of accounting for merchandising, notes payable, notes receivable, valuation of receivables and equipment and valuation of inventories in a manual and computerized environment. Prerequisite: ACNT 1303. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week).

ACNT 1311
Introduction to Computerized Accounting
(3 credits)
Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records, making management decisions, and processing common business applications with primary emphasis on a general ledger software. Prerequisite: ACNT 1303. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week).
[CB0000005825]

ACNT 1382
Cooperative Education - Accounting Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

POFI 1380
Cooperative Education - Information Processing/Data Entry Technician
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

POFI 1401
Computer Applications I
(4 Credits)
Overview of computer applications including current terminology and technology. Introduction to computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. Instruction in embedding data and linking and combining documents using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation media software. Prerequisite: POFT 1429/1329

POFI 1441
Computer Applications II
(4 credits)
Continued study of current computer terminology and technology. Advanced skill development in computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. Instruction in embedding data and linking and combining documents using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation media software. Prerequisite: POFI 1401.

POFI 2401
Word Processing
(4 credits)
Instruction in the various aspects of a word processing software package. Emphasis on the use of text editing features to produce business documents. Perquisite: POFT 1429/2401

POFL 1303
Legal Office Procedures
(3 credits)
Study of the administrative duties of support personnel in a law office including issues involved in understanding and using social, organizational, and technological systems. Prerequisite: Keyboarding Skills and Computer Literacy.

POFL1305
Legal Terminology
(3 credits)
An introduction to legal terminology including spelling, pronunciation, and definition of legal terms and an overview of the law and the professions.

POFL1380, 2380
Cooperative Education - Legal Administrative Assistant/Secretary
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

POFL 1459
Legal Transcription
(4 credits)
Skill development in comprehensive vocabulary, listening, organizing, and transcribing client-quality documents used in a legal office. Prerequisites: POFL1305, POFT 2401.

POFL 2305
Legal Research
(3 credits)
Exploration of legal issues utilizing current and emerging research techniques. Prerequisite: POFL 1305.

POFM 1313
Medical Terminology I
(3 credits)
Instruction in the practical application of a medical vocabulary system. Topics include structure; recognition; analysis; definitions; spelling; pronunciation; and combination of medical terms from prefixes, suffixes, roots, and combining forms. Concentration will be anatomy.

POFM 1317
Medical Administrative Procedures
(3 credits)
Instruction in medical office procedures including appointment scheduling, medical records creation and maintenance, telephone communications, coding, billing collecting, and third party reimbursement. Prerequisite: Computer Literacy

POFM 1327
Medical Insurance
(3 credits)
Survey of medical insurance including the life various claim forms, terminology, litigation, patient relations, and ethical issues. Prerequisites: POFM 1313, 2323

POFM 1333
Pharmacology for Office Personnel
(3 credits)
A study of the general classifications of drugs and their actions and side effects as they relate to anatomy and physiology. Emphasis on drug interactions with each body system, pharmaceutical medical terminology, and generic and trade names of drugs. Prerequisites: POFM 1313, 2323

POFM 1353
Medical Coding
(3 credits)
Presentation and application of basic coding rules, principles, guidelines, and conventions utilizing various coding systems. Prerequisites: POFM 1313, 2323

POFM 1380, 2380
Cooperative Education - Medical Administrative Assistant/Secretary
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

POFM 1431
Medical Transcription I
(4 credits)
Fundamentals of medical transcription including basic reports such as history and physicals, discharge summaries, consultations, operative reports, and other medical reports. Emphasis on development of speed and accuracy. Prerequisites: POFM 1313, 2323, POFT 2401

POFT 1302
Business Communications I
(3 credits)
Introduction to a practical application of basic language usage skills with emphasis on fundamentals of writing and editing for business.

POFT 1309
Administrative Office Procedures I
(3 credits)
Study of current office procedures including telephone skills, time management, travel and meeting arrangements, mail processing, and other duties and responsibilities in an office environment. Prerequisite: Keyboarding Skills and Computer Literacy.

POFT 1329
Keyboarding & Document Formatting
(3 credits)
Skill development in the operation of the keyboard by touch applying proper keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents.

POFT 1380, 2380
Cooperative Education - Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

POFT 1382
Cooperative Education - General Office/Clerical and Typing Services
(3 credits)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

POFT 1419
Records & Information Management I
(4 credits)
Introduction to basic records and information management. Includes the life cycle of a record, manual and electronic records management, and basic filing procedures and rules.

POFT 1425
Business Math & Machine Application
(4 credits)
Skill development in the use of electronic calculators and business mathematical functions. Emphasis on business problem-solving skills using spreadsheet software and/or electronic calculator/keyboard.

POFT 1429
Keyboarding & Document Formatting
(4 credits)
Skill development in the operation of the keyboard by touch applying proper keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents.

POFT 2401
Document Formatting & Skillbuilding
(4 credits)
A continuation of keyboarding skills in document formatting, speed, and accuracy. Emphasis on proofreading, editing, and following instructions, and keying documents from various copy. Prerequisite: POFT 1429

POFT 2433
Advanced Document Formatting & Skillbuilding
(4 credits)
Study of advanced concepts in a variety of office-simulated correspondence activities with emphasis on organization, prioritizing, decision making, composition, placement, accuracy, and speed development. Prerequisite: POFT 2401 & POFI 2401

Philosophy

John Duke, Department Chairperson

PHIL1301
Introduction to Philosophy
(3 credits)
A survey course designed to introduce students to some of the more important problems in philosophy and with the methods used to deal with them. Readings from both ancient and modern philosophers will be included. Three lecture hours per week). Corequisite: ENGL 0310, READ 0310. **[CB3801015135]**

PHIL 2303
Introduction to Logic
(3 credits)
This course will explore the nature and methods of clear and critical thinking and correct reasoning such as deduction, induction, scientific reasoning and fallacies. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3801015135]**

PHIL 2306
Introduction to Ethics
(3 credits)
A philisophical reflection to the basic principles and applications of the moral life in traditional and

contemporary views concerning the nature of goodness, happiness, duty and freedom. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: ENGL 0310, READ 0310. **[CB3801015335]**

Physics

Dick Graef, Department Chairperson

PHYS 1300
Essentials of Science
(3 credits)
This course is designed for elementary education majors. Topics include the nature of the earth as revealed by geology, astronomy, meteorology, and other related biological and physical sciences. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB4099999139]**

PHYS 1401
General Physics I
(4 credits)
This introductory course continues the study of mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and nuclear physics. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: MATH 0310, READ 0310. **[CB4008015339]**

PHYS 1402
General Physics II
(4 credits)
This introductory course continues the study of mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and nuclear physics. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: PHYS 1401. **[CB4008015339]**

PHYS 2425
Mechanics and Heat
(4 credits)
Topics covered in this course include vectors and vector products, equilibrium, moments of force, motion, Newton's laws, and heat. The course meets the needs of science and engineering students. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. Corequisite: MATH 2413. **[CB4008015439]**

PHYS 2426
Electricity and Magnetism
(4 credits)
Designed for science and engineering students, this course provides instruction in electricity and magnetism. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: PHYS 2425. **[CB4008015439]**

PHYS 2427
Wave-Motion, Sound, Light
(4 credits)
This course for students in science, engineering, and other related fields covers such topics as the nature and propagation of light, reflection interference, diffraction, lens, polarization, natural radioactivity, and nuclear energy. (3 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. Corequisite: MATH 2413. **[CB4008015439]**

Process Technology

Mark Demack, Department Chairperson

CTEC 1401
Applied Petrochemical Technology (Physics)
(4 credits)
This course teaches students the basic principles of physics and their application in process facilities. Included are: fundamental units of measurement related to length, time, mass, pressure, temperature, flow, and level. The properties of solids, liquids, gases, and flowing fluids are reviewed with emphasis placed on how these properties relate to the operation of process equipment. Students are introduced to the gas laws, principles of heat transfer, and sensible, latent heat. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

CTEC 2480
Cooperative Education - Process Technology
(4 credits)
An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. Availability of this course depends on positions and industry. (1 lecture hour, 21 co-op hours per week)

PTAC 1302
Introduction to Process Technology
(3 credits)
An introduction to process operations in refineries and chemical plants. The course includes: process technician duties, responsibilities, equipment, and expectations; plant organizations; review of applied mathematics; applied physics; applied chemistry; plant process and utility systems; maintenance expectations for process technicians; communication skills; quality statistics, economics, and problem solving. A discussion of physical and mental requirements of the process technician, family, and career considerations is included. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

PTAC 1308
Safety, Health, and Environment in the Process Industry
(3 credits)
This course focuses on the fire triangle, firefighting for process technicians; hazards of air, steam, water, electricity; light hydrocarbons, operating hazards; properties of hazardous materials; personal protective equipment, engineering and administrative controls; testing equipment; and regulatory review–Federal, state, local. (3 lecture hours, 1 lab hour per week)

PTAC 1352
Process Instrumentation I
(3 credits)
This course introduces the student to the varied instruments and instrument systems employed in the refining and chemical industry. It includes primary variables: flow, temperature, pressure, level; analyzers, piping and instrument symbology and diagrams, hardware, control of firing equipment, separation equipment; troubleshooting. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

PTAC 2314
Quality (including SPC and Economics)
(3 credits)
Students are taught advanced quality techniques employed by industry to remain competitive in today's global economy. The widespread use of statistical techniques is stressed. Students learn principles of data handling, plotting, flow charting, histograms, standard deviation, control charts, cause and effect diagrams, etc. Principles of economics, as they affect unit, plant and corporate realizations are explored to give the student a foundation in the factors which affect business profitability. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

PTAC 2410
Process Technology I
(4 credits)
This course reviews the fundamentals and operating considerations of process equipment and processes including: valves, piping, vessels, positive displacement and centrifugal pumps, positive displacement and centrifugal compressors, steam turbines, motors, and heat transfer. This course develops theory as well as mechanics of plant equipment. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

PTAC 2420
Process Technology II
(4 Credits)
This course reviews the unit operations employed in the refining and chemical industry including: distillation; absorption; adsorption; reactions; refrigeration; cooling systems, utilities, and auxiliary systems. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week) Prerequisites: PTAC 1302, PTAC 2410.

PTAC 2434
Industrial Processes
(4 credits)
This course examines the types of processes employed in petroleum refining and chemical operations. Included are crude distillation, coking, fluid catalytic cracking, hydro cracking, desulfurization, hydroforming, alkylation, polymerization, treating, olefin production, and many other common processes. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

PTAC 2436
Process Instrumentation II
(4 credits)
This course prepares students to recognize and understand instrumentation and controls as applied to process operations. Process control systems for basic unit operations such as furnace/boiler firing, distillation, and reactors are described and explained with actual instrument-operations including manual, auto, proportional, integral, derivative modes. Feedback and feed forward control systems,

cascade, split range, ratio control systems are covered. Process analyzers, computer, and programmable logic controllers are described. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week) Prerequisites: PTAC 1352.

PTAC 2438
Process Technology III
(4 credits)
This course will review process plant operations with emphasis on the elements of effective operations, routine technician duties, startups, shutdowns, emergency and non-routine operations, procedure writing, team and communications skills, process economic considerations, and commissioning new and revamped process facilities. Students work with operating process model and tour the college cogen/refrigeration facility. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week) Prerequisites: PTAC 1302, PTAC 2410, PTAC 2420.

PTAC 2446
Process Troubleshooting
(4 credits)
This course introduces students to different types of troubleshooting techniques and describes how these methods are used to solve problems in various process operations. Teams of students are given field problems which they approach from both a technical and practical viewpoint. The text includes specific problems which are presented in a comprehensive and easy to understand style. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours per week)

SCIT 1414
Applied General Chemistry
(4 credits)
Industrial chemistry introduces students to the fundamentals of chemistry, particularly as they apply to process system operations. Topics covered include atomic structure, elements, compounds, mixtures, equations, material balances, inorganic and organic process reactions. Particular emphasis is placed on hydrocarbon chemistry--the many families that are found in crude oil and natural gas. Included are typical process reactions such as alkylation, hydrogenation, polymerization, olefins production, etc. (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours per week)

Psychology

Nancey Lobb, Department Chairperson
Jean Raniseski

PSYC 0309
Study Skills
(3 credits)
This course is a study of techniques such as time management, listening and note-taking, text marking, library and research skills, preparing for examinations, and utilizing learning resources. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3201015235]**

PSYC 2301
General Psychology
(3 credits)
This course gives the student a broad view of the field and acquaints him/her with the fundamental laws of behavior that have to do with daily conduct in various life situations. The course covers such topics as the study of human behavior, relating experimental data to practical problems, ability assessment, sensory and perceptive processes, organic basis of behavior, heredity, maturation, learning and thinking, motivation, emotion, personality, and social factors in behavior. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4201015140]**

PSYC 2302
Mental Strategies for Peak Athletic Performance
(3 credits)
An investigation of the psychological foundations that underlie sport performance with emphasis on the development of mental strategies that will enhance performance. (3 lecture hours per week).
[CB4201015140]

PSYC 2308
Child Growth and Development
(3 credits)
This course includes a study of the physical and psychological development of the child from conception to adolescence, with emphasis on factors which influence growth and development. The course helps the individual develop skills in observing and interpreting children's behavior. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4207015140]**

PSYC 2314
Life-Span Growth & Development
(3 credits)
This course provides a study of development from conception to death with emphasis on factors which influence growth and development. Consideration will be given to social, emotional, cognitive and physical growth and development at each period of the life-span. Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4207015140]**

PSYC 2317
Statistical Methods in Psychology
(3 credits)
This course explores such topics as measures of central tendency and variability, statistical inference, and correlation and regression. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: PSYC 2301, MATH 0310.
[CB4299995240]

PSYC 2340
Current Issues in Psychology
(3 credits)
This course is an in-depth study of contemporary issues in psychology. Topics i.e., sexuality, gender roles, addictions, gerontology, and death and dying will vary each semester. Corequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4201015540]**

Reading

Lynda Vern, Department Chairperson

NOTE: Basic reading skills are taught in 0309, 0310 and 0312. These courses benefit students needing additional preparation for college-level work and those desiring only to improve their reading ability. READ0309 and/or0310 may be required by state law for students whose scores on the TASP or an approved alternate test fall below the established cutoff levels.

READ 0309
Developmental Reading I
(3 credits)
READ 0309 is an introductory course designed to prepare students to more successfully deal with assignments in college classes. This course emphasizes reading comprehension, vocabulary development, and study skills. Beginning instruction in the TASP reading skills is included. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week). **[CB3201085235]**

READ 0310
Developmental Reading II
(3 credits)
READ 0310 focuses on the teaching of reading skills students need to perform effectively in college courses. This course includes a thorough study of the TASP reading skills, emphasizing the ability to comprehend college textbooks. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week). **[CB3201085235]**

READ 0312
Developmental Reading III
(3 credits)
READ 0312 is a review course for students who have passed READ 0310, but who have not passed TASP. It is designed to reinforce the reading skills college students need to succeed in their courses. This course includes a review and reinforcement of the TASP skills. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310.
[CB3201085235]

READ 1320
College Reading
(3 credits)
This transferable course for the college-level reader focuses on improving comprehension in textbook materials. The expansion of comprehension skills into critical thinking will be emphasized. READ 1320 also includes material on reading speed and vocabulary development. (3 lecture hours per week).
[CB3801015735]

Respiratory Care

Diane Flatland, Department Chairperson
Perry Bush
Wayne Hite, MD, Medical Director

RSPT 1160
Respiratory Care Clinical
(1 credit)
This is an introductory course to the hospital setting. Students will be able to observe and perform the skills taught in adjoining courses. (6 laboratory hours per week)

RSPT 1266
Respiratory Care Practicum I
(2 credit)
This course gives students the opportunity to perform and to demonstrate clinically the knowledge gained in parallel courses. Setups, operation, and troubleshooting involved with the more sophisticated

equipment are also included. (16 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 1160

RSPT 1191
Special Topics in Respiratory Care (Management)
(1 credit)
This introduction to the managerial aspects of the Respiratory Care Department includes budgeting, scheduling, and staffing. It also covers in-service education, behavioral objectives, and teaching and testing strategies. (4 laboratory hours per week)

RSPT 1207
Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology
(2 credits)
This course is designed to introduce the student to the physiology of the cardiovascular, renal, and pulmonary systems. The student also be comes acquainted with the terminology used in respiratory physiology. (2 lecture hours per week, 1 laboratory hour per week) Prerequisite: READ 0309

RSPT 1267
Respiratory Care Practicum II
(2 credits)
This course provides the student with the opportunity to apply skills necessary for managing and monitoring the patient-ventilator system in the intensive care setting. It includes attending physician rounds, presentation of patient assessments and respiratory care plan. (15 laboratory hours per week; 12-week summer session - 20 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisites: RSPT 2414, RSPT 1266.

RSPT 1316
Basic Respiratory Care Procedures II
(3 credits)
This in-depth study of basic respiratory care concepts, theories, and techniques emphasizes hyperinflation therapy, airway management, suctioning and chest physical therapy. Applications of these procedures are performed in the laboratory under supervision. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week) Corequisites: RSPT 1207, RSPT 1329

RSPT 1317
Respiratory Care Pharmacology
(3 credits)
A study of pharmacological principles/practices of drugs which affect the cardiopulmonary systems. Emphasis on classification, route of administration, dosages/calculations, and interaction of the autonomic nervous system. (3 lecture hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 1207, RSPT 1325

RSPT 1325
Respiratory Care Sciences
(3 credits)
Provides an introduction to basic sciences and mathematics needed in respiratory care. Topics covered include scientific measurement, chemistry, basic math, physics, computer applications, and cleaning and sterilization techniques. (3 lecture hours per week) Prerequisite: READ 0309.

RSPT 1329
Respiratory Care Fundamentals I
(3 credits)
Provides a foundation for the development of knowledge and skills for respiratory care including history, medical terms/symbols, medical/legal, infection control, vital signs, physical assessment, medical gas therapy, oxygen analyzers, and humidify/aerosol therapy. Application of these procedures are performed in the laboratory under supervision. (2 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week) Corequisites: RSPT 1316, RSPT 1160

RSPT 2131
Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care
(1 credit)
The theory and history of clinical simulation examinations. Topics include the construction types, scoring, and mechanics of taking the exam along with practice in taking computerized simulations, and basic concepts of computer usage. (2 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisites: All previous respiratory care courses or permission of the Chairperson.

RSPT 2135
Pediatric Advanced Life Support
(1 credit)
A comprehensive course designed to develop the cognitive and psychomotor skills necessary for resuscitation of the infant and child. Strategies for preventing cardiopulmonary arrest and identification of high-risk infants and children will be presented. (3 laboratory hours per week) Corequisite: RSPT 2353

RSPT 2166
Respiratory Care Practicum V
(1 credit)
This course is designed for the student to rotate through specialty areas including the pulmonary function laboratory, hyperbaric medicine, sleep studies, emergency room, bronchoscopy, intubation, and EKG rotations. (8 laboratory hours per week)

RSPT 2210
Cardiopulmonary Diseases I
(2 credits)
A discussion of pathogenesis, pathology, radiological diagnosis, history, prognosis, manifestations, treatment, and detection of cardiopulmonary diseases. (2 lecture and 1 laboratory hour per week) Prerequisite: RSPT 1207

RSPT 2239
Advanced Cardiac Life Support
(2 credits)
A comprehensive course designed to develop the cognitive and psychomotor skills necessary for resuscitation of the adult. Strategies for managing and stabilizing the cardiopulmonary arrested patient will be included. Recognizing and interpreting EKG and their treatment, IV insertion and phlebotomy will be emphasized. (1 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week)

RSPT 2255
Critical Care Monitoring
(2 credits)
This course is designed to familiarize the student with techniques used clinically to assess a patient both subjectively and objectively. It also introduces the student to invasive monitoring systems used in the critical care setting such as Swan-Ganz catherization, CVP and arterial lines, intracranial pressure monitoring, chest drainage, and counterpulsation. (2 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 2305, RSPT 2414, RSPT 2210

RSPT 2266
Respiratory Care Practicum III
(2 credits)
In this course the student applies all respiratory concepts related to patient care to demonstrate experience as a practicing therapist with the correlation of advanced clinical and technological concepts. (16 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 1267, RSPT 2314

RSPT 2267
Respiratory Care Practicum IV
(2 credits)
This in-depth exposure to respiratory care and ventilator management with emphasis on neonatal and pediatric therapy. Case studies and follow-ups are presented. (18 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 2414, RSPT 2266

RSPT 2305
Pulmonary Diagnostics
(3 credits)
The theories and techniques involved in pulmonary function testing diagnostics with emphasis on blood gas theory and analysis, quality control, oximetry, and capnography. (2 lecture and 3 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisite: RSPT 2210

RSPT 2310
Cardiopulmonary Disease II
(3 credits)
This course is a continuation of cardiopulmonary diseases. (2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisite: RSPT 2210

RSPT 2314
Mechanical Ventilation II
(3 credits)
This course is a continuation of mechanical ventilation designed to provide the student with the opportunity to set up, operate, and troubleshoot various volume ventilators on the market today. Emphasis will be placed on building skills needed to work with volume and pressure ventilators.(2 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisite: RSPT 2414

RSPT 2353
Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care
(3 credits)
This course explores the care of the pediatric patient with cardiopulmonary disease. Cardiopulmonary anatomy and physiology, fetal development, diseases, and equipment and therapeutic techniques used in treating these diseases are covered. (3 lecture hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 2310, RSPT 2414 Corequisite: RSPT 2135, RSPT 2267

RSPT 2414
Mechanical Ventilation I
(4 credits)
Preparation to conduct the therapeutic procedures to achieve adequate, spontaneous, and artificial ventilation with emphasis on ventilator classification, methods, principles, and operational characteristics.

Also included are the indications, complications, and physiologic effects/principles of mechanical ventilation. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week) Prerequisites: RSPT 1316

Sociology

Nancey Lobb, Department Chairperson
Gerald Crane, Jean Raniseski

SOCI 1301
Principles of Sociology
(3 credits)
This course presents a scientific examination of the organization of human social life, the unique forms and social order of group life, and the products of group living. The course places special emphasis on social interaction patterns and the processes and institutions developed by man to facilitate his progress. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4511015142]**

SOCI 1306
Social Problems
(3 credits)
This course includes the scientific examination of conditions that are disruptive to society today, those seen as problematic for society as a whole, and those that represent violations of the norms of special groups in society. The topics may include population, poverty, social minorities, mass society, delinquency, crime, drugs, sexual deviance, and disorganization of family, education, and religion. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4511015242]**

SOCI 2301
Marriage and Family Relationships
(3 credits)
A contemporary study of the freedom and growth potential of the individual in marriage and family life, this course explores the many parameters of the marital and parental relationships, and it places emphasis on raising current questions with comprehensive examination of the values and goals of the individual as well as the institution of the family. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4511015242]**

SOCI 2319 {HUMA 2319}
American Minorities
(3 credits)
This course is an introduction to culture and to the multi-cultural and multi-ethnic diversity residing in the United States, with emphasis on Italian Americans, Jewish Americans, Native Americans, Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Asian Americans. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB4511015342]**

Spanish

Amalia D. Parra, Department Chairperson
Note: All foreign language classes aim to integrate language acquisition with culture, cultural comparisons,. connections to other disciplines, and participation in other language communities.
The basics of conversation are taught in SPAN1300 and SPAN1310. These courses benefit the students who need additional preparation for beginning college-level Spanish courses and those desiring to improve their conversational skills.
Students with two or more years of high school Spanish are urged to take a placement examination to determine at which level to begin Spanish.

SPAN 1300
Conversational Spanish I
(3 credits)
This course provides basic practice in comprehension and production of spoken Spanish. The student will communicate in spanish on a limited range of topics through oral and written exercises that support the conversational objective. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB1609055431]**

SPAN 1310
Conversational Spanish II
(3 credits)
A continuation of Conversational Spanish I, this course provides further basic practice in comprehension and production of spoken Spanish. The student will communicate in Spanish on a limited range of topics through oral and written exercises that support the conversational objective. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: SPAN1300 **[CB1609055431]**

SPAN 1411
Elementary Spanish I
(4 credits)
This course provides the fundamental skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. It includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and an introduction to Hispanic culture. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). **[CB1609055131]**

SPAN 1412
Elementary Spanish II
(4 credits)
This course provides the fundamental skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. It includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and further study of Hispanic culture. (3 lecture and 2 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: SPAN 1411 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1609055131]**

SPAN 2311
Intermediate Spanish I
(3 credits)
This course offers the opportunity to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Spanish through conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition and culture. It includes a grammar review and further study of the Hispanic culture. (3 lecture and 1 hour per week). Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1609055231]**

SPAN 2312
Intermediate Spanish II
(3 credits)
This course offers the opportunity to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Spanish through conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture. It includes a grammar review and further study of the Hispanic culture. (3 lecture and 1 laboratory hours per week). Prerequisite: SPAN 1412. **[CB1609055231]**

SPAN 2316
Career Spanish I
(3 credits)
Command Spanish® language training provides work-specific competency to the student with no prior knowledge of Spanish. Training provides survival level competency for immediate job application. Training is available for: Law Enforcement Officers, Narcotics Officers, Drug Interdiction, Jail Facilities, Correctional Staff, Probation Officers, Paramedics and EMT's, Firefighters, Dental Staff, Nursing Staff, Physician's Office, Supervision of Spanish-Speaking Employees, Bank Tellers, Office Spanish for Secretaries and Receptionists, Doing Business in Latin America, International Travel, Business Professionals, Restaurant Staff, Hotel and Motel Staff, Retail Sales, Respiratory Therapy, and School Administrators, Teachers, and Support Staff. No prerequisites. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Degree Plan or Departmental endorsement is recommended.

SPAN 2317
Career Spanish II
(3 credits)
This course is for the student with a strong Spanish background who requires intermediate to advanced level competency in Spanish for their career. The course combines Spanish language training with an internship or special topic in the chosen career. Prerequisites: Placement in Intermediate Level I or above in the Departmental Online Placement Test. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Degree Plan or Departmental endorsement is recommended.

SPAN 2321
Culture of Spain
(3 credits)
This course is conducted in Spanish. Representative readings in literature, history, art, society, and politics from the Iberian culture provide an introduction to the legacy of Spain in the Western world. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: SPAN 2311 or an appropriate placement test. **[CB1609055331]**

Speech

C. Jay Burton, Department Chairperson
Earnest Burnett, Bill Waggoner

SPCH 1311
Fundamentals of Speech
(3 credits)
This course consists of the study of the importance of speech as an aid on social adjustment; the improvement of articulation and pronunciation; the study of the use of bodily activity and its relation to effective speaking; vocabulary development; the study of the general ends of speech; and preparation toward the achieving of these ends. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2310015135]**

SPCH 1315
Public Speaking
(3 credits)
This course concentrates on the methods of organization and the techniques of delivery of the platform speech, with emphasis on explanation and persuasion. The course includes a study of group methods of problem solving and parliamentary procedures. The student must have the approval of the department chairperson. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2310015335]**

SPCH 1318
Interpersonal Communication
(3 credits)
This course presents theory, examples, and participation in exercises in order to improve effective one-to-one and small group communication. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisites: READ 0310 and ENGL 0310. **[CB2310015435]**

SPCH 1321
Business Speaking
(3 credits)
Theory and practice of communication as applied to business and professional situations. The course will analyze trends in business communication and provide practical application of selected methods. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2310015235]**

SPCH 2341
Oral Interpretation
(3 credits)
This course presents the study of platform interpretation of literature. The course emphasizes improvement in voice, pronunciation, and inunciation for interpreting lyric poetry, narrative prose and poetry, the descriptive essay monologue, and dramatic scenes. This course is particularly recommended for English and elementary majors. (3 lecture hours per week). Prerequisite: READ 0310. **[CB2310015735]**

Sports and Human Performance

(formerly called Physical Education)
Jennifer Hightower, Department Chairperson/Athletic Director

Bryan Alexander, Don Childs, Gary Coffman, Bonny Johnson, Jennifer Hightower

Activity Courses
The same activity course may be applied twice toward degree requirements if taken during different semesters. Students are strongly advised to research the transferability of repeated course before enrollment.

PHED 1100, PHED 1110
Individual and Dual Sports - Tennis
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in tennis in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1102, PHED 1112
Individual and Dual Sports - Karate
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in karate in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1103, PHED 1113
Individual and Dual Sports-Racquetball
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in racquetball in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1104, PHED 1114
Individual and Dual Sports -Gymnastics
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in gymnastics in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1106, PHED 1116
Individual and Dual Sports - Jogging
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in jogging in order develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1108, PHED 1118
Individual and Dual Sports - Adaptive Physical Activity
(1 credit)
This course is for students who, for medical reasons, need individual attention concerning their physical activity. Activities will be varied according to individual needs as determined by instructor, student, and student's physician. This course may be repeated once for credit. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1109, PHED 1119
Individual and Dual Sports - Defensive Measures for Women
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in the areas of crime victimization, basic defensive measures, firearms familiarization and related laws. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week).
[CB3601085128]

PHED 1120, PHED 1121
Volleyball
(1 credit)
This course consists of instruction and participation in both beginning and advanced volleyball. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED1122, PHED1123
Physical Fitness and Weight Training
(1 credit)
This course includes a study of basic fundamental skills and techniques of an overload, strength, and conditioning program. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week).
[CB3601085128]

PHED 1124, PHED 1130
Fundamentals of Movement - Aerobic Dance
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in aerobic dance, and it includes a brief study of the history and philosophy of the dance. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week).
[CB3601085128]

PHED 1125
Fundamentals of Movement Ballet
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in ballet, and it includes a brief study of the history and philosophy of the dance. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1126, PHED 1131
Fundamentals of Movement - East Coast Swing
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in jazz exercise, and it includes a brief study of the history and philosophy of the dance. (3 laboratory hours of instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1127
Fundamentals of Movement Country Line Dance
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in country line dance, and it includes a brief study of the history and philosophy of the dance. (3 laboratory hours of instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1128
Fundamentals of Movement Jazz
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in jazz, and it includes a brief study of the history and philosophy of the dance. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1129
Fundamentals of Movement - Tap
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in tap dancing, and it includes a brief study of the history

and philosophy of the dance. (3 laboratory hours of instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1132, PHED 1133
Bowling
(1 credit)
This course meets the needs of both the beginning and the advanced bowler. After a four-week instruction period, a class league forms with students receiving experience in league etiquette, procedures, scoring, etc. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1134, PHED 1136
Aerobic Exercise
(1 credit)
This course consists of a planned program of exercise to provide a condition of fitness and figure improvement through increased cardio-vascular activity and large muscle exercise. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1135, PHED 1137
Low Impact Aerobic Exercise
(1 credit)
This course consists of a planned program of low impact exercise to provide a condition of fitness and figure improvement through increased cardio-vascular activity and large muscle exercise. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1138, PHED 1148
Powerwalking
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in powerwalking in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation of the sport. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1139, PHED 1149
Golf
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in golf in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation of the sport. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1140
Yoga
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in the concepts and movements of yoga in order to develop the student's fitness skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1141, PHED 1142
Team Sports - Wallyball
(1 credit)
The course includes class instruction and participation in the game of wallyball, a form of volleyball on the racquetball court. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1143, PHED 1144
Team Sports - Volleyball and Softball.
(1 credit)
This course includes class instruction and participation in volleyball and softball. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1145
Horsemanship
(1 credit)
This course is for students who are interested in learning more about the art of riding, handling, training and caring for horses. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1146
Cardio Kickboxing - Individual and Dual Sports
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in kickboxing in order to develop the student's fitness skills, knowledge and appreciation (3 laboratory hours of class instruction and participation each week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1147-1157
Basketball
(1 credit)
This course consists of instruction and participation in both beginning and advanced basketball. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1151
Individual and Dual Sports - Scuba Diving
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in scuba diving in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085328]**

PHED 1152
Individual and Dual Sports
- Advanced Scuba Diving
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in advanced scuba diving in order to develop the student's fitness, skills, knowledge, and appreciation. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085328]**

PHED 1153, PHED 1154
Individual and Dual Sports - Fitness & Wellness
(1 credit)
This course provides instruction and participation in a complete lifetime fitness program to achieve total well being. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

ADVANCED SPORTS
[Each course may be repeated once each, for a maximum total of 4 credits for each sport.]

PHED 1170, 1171
Advanced Volleyball
(1 credit each)
These courses are for advanced volleyball players. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1174, 1175
Advanced Baseball
(1 credit each)
These courses are for advanced baseball players. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1178, 1179
Advanced Soccer
(1 credit each)
These courses are for advanced soccer players. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1180, 1181
Advanced Fast-Pitch Softball
(1 credit each)
These courses are for advanced fast-pitch softball players. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

PHED 1182-1183
Advanced Rodeo
(1 credit each)
These courses are for advanced rodeo riders who wish to improve their personal rodeo skills. Enrollment is limited by facilities and availability of stock. (3 laboratory hours per week). **[CB3601085128]**

THEORY COURSES

PHED 1302
Introduction to Sports & Human Performance
(3 credits)
Designed for professional orientation in sports and human performances, health, and recreation, this course includes a brief history and a study of the philosophy and modern trends of health and human performance, teacher qualification, vocational opportunities, and skill testing. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3105015228]**

PHED 1304
Health and Wellness
(3 credits)
This course presents the essential present-day knowledge of health and wellness. The course stresses physiological and anatomical background, showing the student how to make a sound appraisal of the effects of health practices upon the body. The course also includes discussion of pollution and prevention and control of diseases. Topics such as nutrition, mental health, stress management, drugs and aspects of health and fitness are also included. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB5103015128]**

PHED 1306
First Aid
(3 credits)
This course presents the theory and practice used in

the standard and advanced courses of the American Red Cross in first aid and home and farm safety. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB5103015328]**

PHED 1307
Officiating Baseball
(3 credits)
This course teaches the rules of baseball. It provides opportunities for experience in intramurals, practice and varsity games. (3 lecture hours per week). Corequisite: READ 0309. **[CB1202045128]**

PHED 1308
Officiating Volleyball
(3 credits)
This course teaches the rules of volleyball. It provides opportunities for experience in intramurals, practice games, and tournaments. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB1202045128]**

PHED 1309
Officiating Football & Basketball
(3 credits)
This course teaches the rules of football and basketball. It provides opportunities for experience in intramurals, practice games, and tournaments. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB1202045128]**

PHED 1321
Coaching Athletics - Volleyball
(3 credits)
Students learn methods of coaching volleyball through lectures, demonstrations, practice, and reading of present-day literature on the sport. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3105065128]**

PHED 1322
Coaching Athletics - Baseball/Softball
(3 credits)
Students learn methods of coaching baseball/softball through lectures, demonstrations, practice, and reading of present-day literature on the sport. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3105065128]**

PHED 1336
Concepts of Recreation & Leisure
(3 credits)
Students are introduced to a brief historical background, professional opportunities, current issues and trends in the field of recreation and leisure living. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB3101015128]**

PHED 1346
Drug Use and Abuse
(3 credits)
A study of the use and abuse of drugs in today's society. Emphasizes the physiological, sociological and psychological factors. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB5103015228]**

Texas Department of Criminal Justice

Alvin Community College has conducted educational programs for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice since 1965. In addition to the Associate in General Liberal Arts (p. 43-44), technical Certificate of Completion Programs are offered. These certificate programs are designed to provide skills which enable the student to be placed in entry-level employment within a chosen specialty.

A certificate of completion is awarded when the student satisfactorily completes the course sequences described for a selected program.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS
(Less Than 12 Months)

Automotive Technology
Computer Repair
Computer Science
Horticulture (Ornamental)
Welding

Automotive Technology

Terry Hanlon

All AUMT courses are under [CB0000006422]

AUMT 1305
Introduction to Automotive Technology
(3 credits)
An introduction to the automotive industry including automotive history, safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, fasteners, professional responsibilities and automotive maintenance. (1 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week).

AUMT 1319
Automotive Engine Repair
(3 credits)
Fundamentals of engine operation, diagnosis and repair including lubrication systems and cooling systems. Emphasis on overhaul of selected engines, identification and inspection, measurements, and disassembly, repair, and reassembly of the engine. (1 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week).

AUMT 1407
Automotive Electrical Systems
(4 credits)
An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnoses, and repair of batteries, charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical schematic diagrams and service manuals. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week).

AUMT 1416
Suspension and Steering
(4 credits)
Theory and operation of automotive suspension and steering systems including tire and wheel problem diagnoses, component repair, and alignment procedures. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week).

AUMT 2417
Engine Performance Analysis I
(4 credits)
Theory, operation, diagnoses and repair of basic engine dynamics, ignition systems, and fuel delivery systems. Use of basic engine performance diagnostic equipment. (2 lecture and 8 laboratory hours per week).

Computer Repair

Felipe Garza

CPMT 1403
Introduction to Computer Technology
(4 credits)
A fundamental computer course that provides in-depth explanation of the procedures to utilize hardware and software. Emphasis on terminology, acronyms, and hands-on activities. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

CPMT 1411
Introduction to Computer Maintenance
(4 credits)
A study of the information for the assembly of a microcomputer system. emphasis on the evolution of microprocessors and microprocessor bus structures. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

CPMT 1443
Microcomputer Architecture
(4 credits)
An intermediate level course in computer characteristics and subsystem operations, timing, control circuits, and internal input/output controls. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

CPMT 1445
Computer Systems Maintenance
(4 credits)
Examination of the functions of the components within a computer system. Development of skills in the use of test equipment and maintenance aids. (2 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week).

CPMT 1447
Computer System Peripherals
(4 credits)
Principles and practices involved in computer system troubleshooting techniques, programs, and the use of test equipment and maintenance aids. (2 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week).

CPMT 1449
Computer Networking Technology
(4 credits)
A beginning course in computer networks with focus on networking fundamentals, terminology, hardware, software and network architecture. A study of local/wide area networking concepts and networking installations and operations. (2 lecture and 4 lab hours per week).

CPMT 2445
Computer System Troubleshooting
(4 credits)
Principles and practices involved in computer system troubleshooting techniques and repair procedures including advanced diagnostic test programs and the use of specialized test equipment. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week).

Computer Science

Lew Garrett, Department Chairperson
Thomas Cook, Loretta Hulsey, Milton Clerc, Randy Jonte

All CSCI courses are under [CB0000006021]

BCIS 1301
Microcomputer Applications
(3 credits)
This course contains an overview of computer concepts, computer vocabulary, and microcomputer applications. The course requires the use of a microcomputer. (3 lecture hours per week). **[CB5212025227]**

ITSC 1401
Introduction to Computers
(4 credits)
Overview of computer information systems. Introduces computer hardware, software, procedures, and human resources. Explores integration and application in business and other segments in society. Fundamental of computer problem-solving and programming may be discussed and applied. Examines applications and software relating to a specific curricular area. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

ITSC 1409
Integrated Software Applications I
(4 credits)
Integration of applications from popular business productivity software suites. Instruction in embedding data, linking and combining documents using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation media software. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

ITSE 1411
Web Page Programming
(4 credits)
Instruction in Internet Web page programming and related graphic design issues including markup languages, Web sites, Internet access software, and interactive topics. May include use of HTML, CGI, JAVA, or ASP.
(3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week)

ITSC 1413
Internet/Web Page Development
(4 credits)
Instruction in the use of Internet services and the fundamentals of web page design and web site development. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week)

ITSC 1422
Introduction to C Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to programming using C. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

ITSE 1431
Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming
(4 credits)
Introduction to computer programming using Visual BASIC. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/out devices, and files. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

ITSE 2402
Internet Web Programming
(4 credits)
Intermediate applications for Web Authoring. Topics may include Server Side Include (SSI), Perl, HTML, JAVA, Javascript, and/or ASP)
(3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week)

INEW 2434
Advanced Web Page Programming
(4 credits)
Advanced applications for Web Authoring. Topics include Perl Scripts, Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Database Interaction Active Server Pages, Java Applets, Javascripts, tables, HTML, and/or interactive elements. (3 lecture and 4 laboratory hours per week)

ITSE 2449
Advanced Visual BASIC Programming
(4 credits)
Further applications of programming techniques using Visual BASIC. Topics include file access methods, data structures and modular programming, program testing and documentation. (2 lecture and 6 lab hours per week)

ITSW 1407
Introduction to Database
(4 credits)
Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

ITSW 2437
Advanced Database
(4 credits)
Designed to provide an understanding of advanced functionality of databases. (3 lecture and 4 lab hours per week)

Horticulture (Ornamental)

Billy Sowa

All HORT courses are under [CB0000005026]

HALT 1401
Principles of Horticulture
(4 credits)
An overview of the horticulture industry, plant science, terminology, classification, propagation, environmental responses, and careers and opportunities in the field of horticulture. (1 lecture and 8 lab hours per week)

HALT 1422
Landscape Design
(4 credits)
A study of the principles and elements of landscape design. Topics include client interview, site analysis, plan view, scale, plant selection, basic drawing and drafting skills, and lan preparation. (1 lecture and 8 lab hours per week)

HALT 2402
Greenhouse Crop Production
(4 credits)
In-depth coverage of the production of crops within the controlled environment of a greenhouse. Topics include growing techniques, environmental control, crop rotation, scheduling, preparation for sale, and marketing. (1 lecture and 8 lab hours per week)

HALT 2408
Greenhouse Management
(4 credits)
Fundamentals of greenhouse construction and operation. Topics include architectural styles, construction materials, environmental systems and controls, growing media, fertilizers, post harvest handling, marketing, and business management. (1 lecture and 8 lab hours per week)

HALT 2423
Horticultural Pest Control
(4 credits)
Examination of federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the control of horticultural pests. Topics include procedures; methods; safety requirements; integrated pest management (IPM); and chemical, natural, and biological controls. (1 lecture and 8 lab hours per week)

Welding

Gary Church

WLDG 1521
Introduction to Welding Fundamentals
(5 credits)
An introduction to the fundamentals of equipment used in oxyacetylene and arc welding, including welding and cutting safety, basic oxyacetylene welding and cutting, basic arc welding processes and basic metallurgy. (3 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000006245]**

WLDG 1528
Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding

(SMAW)
(5 credits)
An introduction to shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection, oxy-fuel cutting, and various joint designs. Instruction provided in SMAW fillet welds in various positions. (3 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000006245]**

WLDG 1535
Introduction to Pipe Welding
(5 credits)
An introduction to welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process, including electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 1G and 2G using various electrodes. (3 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000006245]**

WLDG 2543
Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)
(5 credits)
Advanced topics based on accepted welding codes. Training provided with various electrodes in shielded metal arc welding processes with open V-groove joints in all positions. (3 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). [CB0000006245]

WLDG 2553
Advanced Pipe Welding
(5 credits)
Advanced topics involving welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process. Topics include electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 5G and 6G using various electrodes. (3 lecture and 6 laboratory hours per week). **[CB0000006245]**

Courses offered only at the Texas Department of Criminal Justice

Continuing Education Program

Continuing Education Program

Purpose
The Continuing Education Department of Alvin Community College provides life-long educational opportunities in several categories:

- Youth Enrichment
- Senior Adults
- Special Interest
- ABE/GED/ESL
- Workforce Development

General Information
The Alvin Community College Board of Trustees establishes tuition and fees for noncredit classes. .

Persons who have program and courses ideas should contact the office of the Dean of Continuing Education at 281-756-3789 or 281-756-3900.

Courses are offered in day and evening classes on the Alvin and Pearland campuses throughout the year. Check the current schedule for specific times and locations.

Youth
A variety of educational opportunities are offered for the youth of this community. Summer classes are offered through Kids College for children from Kindergarten through the 6th grade. School year activities include:

- Academic Enrichment
- Cheerleading
- Karate
- And more!

Senior Adults
ACCESS for individuals 50 years of age and over, offers many courses, activities, and trips. Participants can attend monthly meetings with guest presenters and entertainment. Call the ACCESS office at 281-756-3729 for more information

Special Interest
Community & Personal Enrichment Opportunities are offered throughout the year. Some regular offerings include:

- Physical Fitness
- Personal Financial Management
- Retirement Planning
- Stain Glass
- Conversational Spanish

Call 281-756-3787 or 281-756-3792. Suggestions for additional offerings are welcomed!
Safety
Several different safety courses are offered regularly including:

- Handgun safety
- Motorcycle safety
- RAD (Rape Aggression Defense) for women & children

ABE/GED/ESL
ABE (Adult Basic Education) is the fundamental instruction and study of materials and subject matter equivalent of grades 1-8.

ESL (English as a Second Language) offers non-English speaking adults an opportunity to develop and understanding of the spoken language or to improve existing language skills. Classes are offered on several levels of difficulty.

GED (General Education Development) is the preparation for High School Equivalency Diploma, which may be acquired by passing the GED exam. Although students may take the GED exam without GED preparation classes, most students score significantly higher by participation in the individualized instructional program.
ABE/GED/ESL tuition is funded by the Texas Education Agency on the Alvin Campus. There is a $15 GED materials fee and a $50 GED exam fee. Testing arrangements are made through the ACC Office of Admissions and Academic Advising.

Call 281-756-3554 or 281-756-4555 for additional information
Workforce Development
Courses are offered to assist individuals develop or upgrade skills for beginning or changing careers. Courses, seminars and workshops are also available to meet the specific business and industry needs on either campus or on-site.

Specific Programs Include:

Health & Medical
Providing top-quality training for individuals wanting to enter the medical industry or those needed continuing education units for maintaining their professional licenses. Specific areas regularly offered include:

- Massage Therapy
- Pharmacy Technology
- Medication Aide
- Re-Entry Nurse Update, (Nurse Refresher Course)
- ACLS, PALS, and
- CPR

are just a few of the programs included in the non-credit allied health curriculum. Call 281-756-3787 for information.

Information Technology
Growing changes in the computer and information technology field makes computer skills a must in today's job market. The IT program offers courses like:

- Intro to Computers
- Computer Job Training
- MS Office
- Web Page Design
- Computer Repair and much more

Courses can be customized to meet specific software needs.

Industrial Technology
Regular classes are offered in Welding for those entering or re-entering the welding field.

Training in other trades areas are available on an as-needed basis. Call 281-756-3671 for more information.

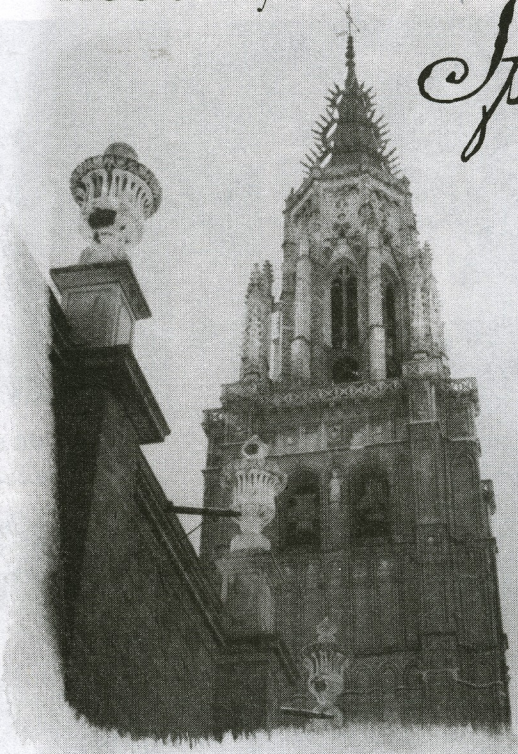
Foreign Language
Foreign language classes are available for conversational or specific occupational needs.

The Center for Professional & Workforce Development
(CPWD)
The Center was created to respond to the specific needs of local business and industry in the area of Workforce Development.
Through a strong network and consultants and trainers, the CPWD can provide a full range of Human Resource Development services including, but not limited to:

- Training needs analysis
- Competency modeling
- Skill assessment
- Soft Skills training
- Technical skill development

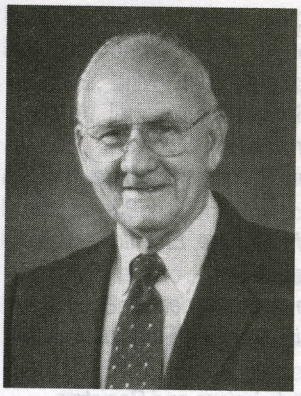
May 2002

ACC Study Abroad in *Spain*



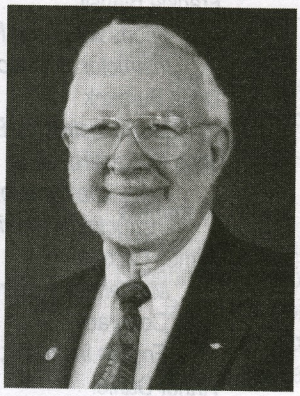
Community College
rial Fountain Plaza

Alvin Community College Board of Trustees



Doyle Swindell
Chairman

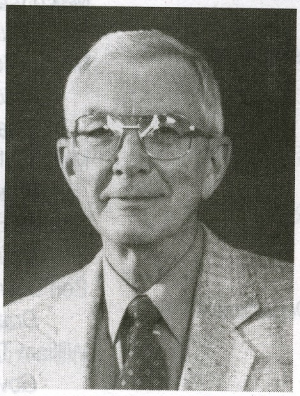
Brenda Brown
Vice Chair



Carl Ellis
Secretary

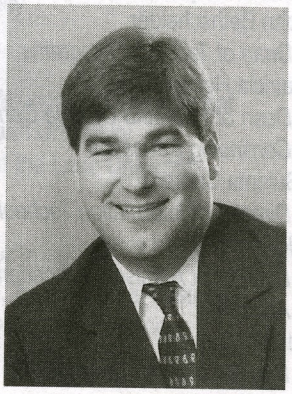
James B. DeWitt

Mark Ferguson



H.B. Jernigan, D.D.S.

Bobbie Briscoe Moore



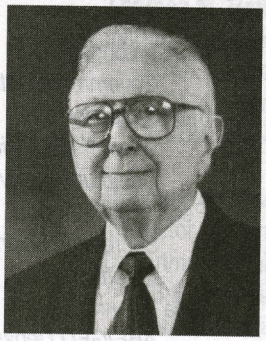
Bill Nelson

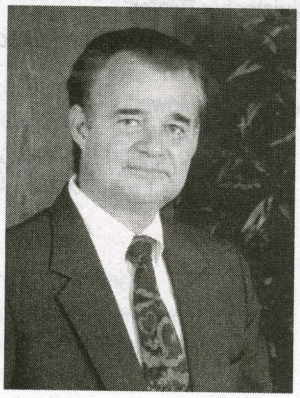
Ruth Ryan

Jerry Jircik

In Memoriam

Board of Trustees
Member
1978 - 2001





A. Rodney Allbright
College President

Board of Trustees

Doyle Swindell, Chairman
Brenda Brown, Vice-Chairman
Carl Ellis, Secretary
James B. DeWitt
Mark Ferguson
H.B. Jernigan, D.D.S.
Bobbie Briscoe Moore
Bill Nelson
Ruth Ryan

Administration

Dr. A. Rodney Allbright
President
Ms. Joan Rossano
Administrative Coordinator
Dr. D.R. Potter
Dean of Financial & Administrative Services
Dr. Gerald Skidmore
Dean of Instruction, Student & Community Services
Dr. John Bethscheider
Dean of Technical Programs
Dr. Patricia Hertenberger
Dean of Pearland College Center and Continuing Education
Ms. Sulema Cabrera
Director of Information Technology
Ms. JoAn Anderson
Director of Admissions/Academic Advising
Ms. Judith Cox
Director of Food Services
Ms. Lang Windsor
Director of Human Resources
Mr. Fred M. Guild
Director of Physical Plant
Dr. Christopher Benton
Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Research
Dr. Jennifer Hightower
Director of Athletics
Department Chairperson, Sports & Human Performance

Emeriti Administrators & Instructors

Jo Bennett
Associate Dean of Student & Instructional Services, Emeritus
Frankie Blansit
Sports & Human Performance Instructor & Coach, Emeritus
Doris Burbank
Music Instructor, Emeritus
Jose G. Castillo, Jr.,
Associate Dean of Student and Instructional Services, Emeritus
James Corbett
Mathematics Instructor, Emeritus
Cleo Congrady
English Instructor, Emeritus
Arthur Daniel
Social Science Department Chair, Emeritus
Charles Ferguson
English Instructor, Emeritus
James Gebert
Assistant Director of Instructional Services, Emeritus
Alice Hagood
Mathematics Instructor, Emeritus
Bill Henry
Director of Financial Aid & Placement, Emeritus
Dorothy Hitt
Office Administration Department Chair, Emeritus
Patsy Klopp
English Instructor, Emeritus
Mary Knapp
Court Reporting Department Chair, Emeritus
James T. Lewis
Dean of Administrative Services, Emeritus
Marvin Longshore
Government Instructor, Emeritus
James Meadows
Dean of Instruction, Student & Community Services, Emeritus
Pearl Rinderknecht
Secretarial Science Instructor, Emeritus
Julia Roberts
ABE/GED Department Chair, Emeritus
Marcello Joe Rossano
Dean of Financial & Administrative Services, Emeritus

In Memoriam

Evelyn Strickland
Librarian, Emeritus
John Holst
Biology Instructor, Emeritus
D. P. O'Quinn
President, Emeritus
Cherry Simpson
Art Instructor, Emeritus
F. Joseph Phillips
Dean of Instruction, Student & Community Services, Emeritus
Henry Meyers
Dean of the College, Emeritus
Elmo Marburger
Associate Dean, Student & Community Services, Emeritus
Neal Nelson
Dean of Admissions and Registrar, Emeritus
Charles Benson
English Instrustor, Emeritus
Malcom B. (Mike) Johnstone
Counselor, Emeritus
Marilyn Jean Withrow
Associate Degree Nursing Instructor, Emeritus
Mary Wyllie
English Instructor, Emeritus
Charles Bennett
Mathematics Instructor
Ben Daw
Drafting Instructor
William Taliaferro
Government Instructor
Buddy Brogdon
Technical Programs Instructor
Ida Blanchette
History Instructor
Fred Basel
Manager of Computer Operations
N. Lee Baker
Accounting Instructor
Paul Webber
Director of Continuing Education & Evening Programs
Robert N. Richarz
Director of Physical Plant
Alec J. Huffman
A/C & Refrigeration Instructor
Mary Alice Metcalf
Director of Associate Degree Nursing
Michael Eernisse
Sociology Instructor

FACULTY & ADMINISTRATIVE/PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Bryan Alexander
Instructor of Sports & Human Performance
Baseball Coach
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake
M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake

A. Rodney Allbright
Instructor of Behavioral Science/Criminal Justice
President
A.A., Navarro Junior College
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Sam Houston State University
J.D., South Texas College of Law

JoAn Anderson
Director of Admissions/Academic Advising
B.A., Southern Nazarene University
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Karen Barnett
Instructor of Legal Studies
Department Chairperson, Legal Studies
B.S., University of Houston
J.D., University of Houston Law Center

Michael R. Bass
Instructor of English
B.A., East Texas Baptist College
M.A., Southeastern Louisiana University

Thomas O. Bates
Director of Library Services
B.A., University of Alabama
M.L.S., Peabody College

Chris Benton
Instructor of Mathematics
Director of Institutional Effectiveness & Research
B.A., University of Texas
M.S., University of Houston
Ph.D., University of Houston

Gilbert Benton
Instructor of English
B.A., University of Houston
M.A., Sam Houston State University

Janet Cowey
Director of Marketing & Enrollment Management
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.B.A., University of Houston - Clear Lake

John Bethscheider
Instructor of Criminal Justice & Sociology
Dean of Technical Programs
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Sam Houston State University
Ed.D., Nova University

William R. Bitner
Instructor of Chemistry
Department Chairperson, Chemistry
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Sam Houston State University
J.D., South Texas College of Law

James S. Boler
Instructor of Mathematics
B.A., Rice University
Ph.D., Rice University

Sara Bouse
Director, Professional & Workforce Development
B.A., Abilene Christian University
M.S.W., Our Lady of the Lake University

Norman Bradshaw
Instructor of Accounting & Business
Department Chairperson, Accounting & Business
B.B.A., Sam Houston State University
J.D., South Texas College of Law

Susan Bradshaw
Instructor/Coordinator of Adult Basic Education & GED
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Thomas M. Branton
Instructor of Accounting & Business
B.S., Mississippi State University
J.D., University of Mississippi School of Law
L.L.M., University of Houston Law Center

Rochelle Brunson
Instructor of Management Development
Department Chairperson, Management Development
B.S., Northeast Louisiana University
M.S., Louisiana Tech University
Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Thomas L. Bryan
Instructor of History
B.A., Arkansas Polytechnic College
M.A., University of Arkansas

Gwendolyn Burgess
Academic Advisor
B.S., Florida A&M University
M.S., University of Houston

Earnest Burnett
Instructor of Speech
B.A., Texas Southern University
M.A., Texas Southern University

C. Jay Burton
Instructor of Speech and Drama
Department Chairperson, Speech & Drama
B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Ph.D., Florida State University

Perry Bush
Instructor of Respiratory Care
B.S., Ottawa University
M.A., Ottawa University

Sulema Cabrera
Director of Information Technology
A.A., Southwest Texas Jr. College
B.B.A., UT-San Antonio

Jerry Carrier
Instructor of Mental Health
Psychology
Department Chairperson, Mental Health
B.S., North Texas State University
M.S., North Texas State University
Ph.D., North Texas State University

Don Childs
Instructor of Sports & Human Performance
B.S., Southwest Texas State University
M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University
Ed.D., University of Houston

Gary Church
Instructor of Welding
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.S. University of Houston
M.S. University of Houston

Milton Clerc
Instructor of Computer Science TDCJ
B.A., University of Houston

Gary Coffman
Instructor of Sports & Human Performance
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University
M.S., Eastern New Mexico University
Ed.D., University of Mississippi

Ike Coffman
Instructor of Electronics Technology
Department Chairperson of Electronics Technology
B.S., University of Central Arkansas

Glo Ann Cole
Instructor of Vocational Nursing
Diploma - St. Mary's School of Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas Medical Branch
M.S.N., University of Texas Medical Branch

Maurice Cook
Instructor of Criminal Justice
Department Chairperson of Criminal Justice
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Stephen F. Austin University

Thomas Cook
Instructor of Computer Science (TDCJ)
A.A.S., Houston Community College
B.S., Houston Baptist University

Judith Cox
Director of Food Services
B.S., University of Houston

Gerald Crane
Instructor of Sociology
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake

William Cranford
Instructor of Court Reporting
Department Chairperson, Court Reporting
B.S., East Texas State University

James M. Creel
Instructor of English
B.A., Midwestern State University
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Allen Bill Crider
Instructor of English
Division Chair, English and Fine Arts
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., North Texas State University
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Eileen Cross
A.D.A. Counselor
B.S., Texas Tech
M.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake

Marianne Davis
Instructor of Drafting
Division Chair, Industrial Technology and Public Service
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.S., University of Houston

Wendy DelBello
Coordinator of Student Activities
B.E.D., Texas A&M University
M.S., Texas A&M University

Dora Devery
Instructor of Geology
B.A., Rutgers University
M.S., Texas Christian University

Deanna Dick
Instructor of Mathematics
B.S., Texas Tech University
M.S., Texas Tech University

Karen Downey
Instructor of Court Reporting
Certificate, Alvin Community College
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake

John Duke
Instructor of History
Division Chair, Social Sciences
B.S., Henderson State University
M.A., Northwestern State University of Louisiana
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Sally Durand
Director of Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Northern Michigan University
M.S.N., Wayne State University

Ricky Faulkner
Instructor of English
B.S., University of the State of New York
M.A., University of Houston - Clear Lake

Catherine Finley
Instructor of Office Administration
A.S., Alvin Community College
B.B.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake
M.S., University of Houston

Diane Flatland
Instructor of Respiratory Care
Division Chair, Allied Health & Human Services
B.S., Iowa State University
R.T., Kettering College of Medical Arts
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Charzetta Flemming
Webmaster
A.S., Houston Community College

Cathy Forsythe
KACC Radio Station Manager
Department Chairperson, Communications
B.S., Florida State University
M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Dickie Lee Fox
Instructor of English & Reading
Division Chair, T.D.C.J. Programs
A.A., Odessa College
B.S., East Texas State University
M.S., East Texas State University
M.Ed., East Texas State University
Ph.D., East Texas State University

Lew Garrett
Instructor of Computer Science
Department Chairperson, TDCJ Computer Science
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Felipe Garza
Instructor of Computer Repair-TDCJ
A.A.S., Texas State Technical College

Lynn Goswick
Director of Media Services
B.S., Sam Houston State University

David Goza
Systems & Database Administrator
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Betty Graef
Instructor of Chemistry
B.S., Southwest Texas State University
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Clemence R. Graef
Instructor of Physics
Department Chairperson, Physics/Geology
B.S., Southwest Texas State University
M.S., Southwest Texas State University

Fred M. Guild
Director of Physical Plant
A.A., Leeward Community College
B.S., University of Hawaii
M.S.W., University of Hawaii

Terry Hanlon
Instructor of Automotive Technology (TDCJ)
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Kennon Henry
Counselor
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Patricia Hertenberger
Instructor of Management Development
Dean, Pearland College Center and Continuing Education Programs
A.A., Alvin Community College
B.A., Sam Houston State University
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake
Ed.D., Nova University

Jennifer Hightower
Director of Athletics
Department Chairperson, Sports/Human Performance
Head Coach, Women's Fast Pitch Softball
B.S., Oklahoma City University
M.Ed., University of Houston
Ph.D., University of Houston

Sharon Hightower
Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas
M.S.N., University of Texas

Jennifer Hopkins
Instructor of Mathematics
B.S., University of Arkansas
M.S., University of Arkansas

Sandra Horine
Instructor of Child Development & Early Childhood
Department Chairperson, Child Development & Early Childhood
B.S., North Texas State University
M.Ed., University of Houston-Clear Lake

William Horine
Instructor of Biology
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., University of Houston

Bea Hugetz
Instructor of English
B.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake
M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Loretta Hulsey
Instructor of Computer Science (TDCJ)
B.A., Southwestern University
M.Ed., University of Houston

Johanna Hume
Instructor of Government/History
Department Chairperson, Econ., Govt., Phed.
B.A., Texas A&M University
M.A., University of Chicago

Kevin Jefferies
Instructor of Government
B.A., University of Houston
M.A., University of Houston

Bonny Johnson
Instructor of Sports & Human Performance
Volleyball Coach
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., University of Houston

Ralph Jonte
Instructor of Computer Science (TDCJ)
B.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Micki Kincaide
Instructor of Court Reporting
A.C.C., Court Reporting

Tammi Lansford
Instructor of Mathematics
B.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake
M.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake

Dennis LaValley
Instructor of Art
Department Chairperson of Art
B.S., Northland College
M.A., University of Wisconsin
M.F.A., Art Institute of Chicago

William C. Lewis
Instructor of Communications
B.A., University of Houston
M.A., University of Houston

Nancey Lobb
Instructor of Psychology
Department Chairperson, Psyc., Soci.
B.A., University of Texas
M.A., University of Texas

Thomas Magliolo
Instructor of Computer Science
B.S., St. Edward's University
M.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake

Robin McCartney
Instructor of Court Reporting
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Richard Melvin
Instructor of Computer Science
B.S., Eastern Oregon State College

Irene Montoya
Counselor
B.A., Texas Tech University
M.Ed., Texas Tech University

Kevin Moody
Instructor of Music
Department Chairperson of Music
B.A., Pomona College
M.A., Rice University

Mark Moss
KACC Operations Supervisor
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.A., University of Houston - Clear Lake

Jamie Murello
Assistant Director of Information Technology
B.S., Texas A&M University

Jessica Murphy
Instructor/Dept. Chair, Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
B.S., University of Texas health Science Center-Houston

Bette Nelson
Instructor of Mathematics
Department Chairperson, Mathematics
B.S., University of Kansas
M.S., University of Arizona

Laura Noulles
Instructor of Court Reporting
A.A.S., Alvin Community College
Diploma-McMahon College

Amalia Duran Parra
Instructor of Foreign Languages
Department Chairperson, Foreign Languages
B.A., Loretto Heights College
M.A., University of Colorado

Jerry Perkins
Instructor of Music/Communications
Band Director
A.A., Del Mar College
B.M.Ed., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Sam Houston State University

Jason Piazza
Network Administrator
A.A.S., College of the Mainland

Danny R. Potter
Dean of Financial & Administrative Services
B.S., Stephen F. Austin College
M.S., Stephen F. Austin University
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Jim Preston
Instructor of Court Reporting
Certificate, Alvin Community College
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Crystal Price
Instructor of Office Administration
Department Chairperson, Office Administration
A.A., Alvin Community College
B.S., University of Houston
M.Ed., University of Houston
Ed.D., Nova University

Susan Priest
Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center
M.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center

Frank Pulkrabek
Fiscal Analyst
B.B.A., Southwestern University

Gerald Pullen
Instructor of Computer Science
Department Chairperson, Computer Science
Division Chair, Business Technologies
B.S., Texas A&M University
B.S., University of Houston
M.Ed., Sam Houston State University
M.S., East Texas State University

Jean Raniseski
Instructor of Sociology/Psychology
B.S., University of Arizona
M.A., University of Arizona
Ph.D., University of Houston

Timothy J. Reynolds
Instructor of Economics/Government
B.A., University of Texas
M.A., University of Texas

Dwight Rhodes
Instructor of Horticulture/Biology
B.S., University of Arkansas
M.S., University of Arkansas

John Roberson
Environmental Systems Supervisor

Hector Rodriguez
Senior Programmer/Analyst
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Gregory R. Roof
Instructor of Economics
A.A., Tarrant Co. Jr. College
B.A., University of Texas-Austin
M.P.A., University of Texas-Dallas
Ph.D., University of Texas-Dallas

Joan Rossano
Instructor of Child Care & Development
Administrative Coordinator
B.A.E.E., University of Florida
M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Patrick Sanger
Director, Distance Education
B.A., Drew University
M.S. Nova Southeastern University

Christi Scales
Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Lamar University
M.S., Texas Woman's University

Roland W. Scott
Instructor of Court Reporting
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Judy Ann Siefert
Instructor of Vocational Nursing
Department Chairperson, Vocational Nursing
Diploma, Lillie Jolly School of Nursing
B.S.N., Texas Woman's University
M.S.N., Texas Woman's University

Dora Sims
Director of Student Financial Aid& Placement
B.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake
M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Gerald D. Skidmore
Instructor of Mathematics
Dean of Instruction, Student & Community Services
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Sam Houston State University
Ed.D., University of Houston

Billy Sowa
Instructor of Horticulture-TDCJ
B.S., Sam Houston State University

Darryl Stevens
Instructor of History
B.B.A., Texas A&M University
M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake
Ph.D., University of Houston

Douglas Stevenson
Instructor of Emergency Medical Technology
Department Chairperson of Emergency Medical Technology
B.A., University of Houston - Clear Lake

Susan Sutton
Instructor of Drama, Special Projects Coordinator
B.S., North Texas State University

Mark Andrew Tacquard
Chief of Campus Police
A.A.S., Alvin Community College

Hugo Valdes
TDCJ Counselor/Coordinator
B.A., St. Mary's University
M.Ed., Lady of the Lake College

Lynda Vern
Instructor of Reading
Department Chairperson, Reading
B.A., Baylor University
M.E., University of Houston
Ed.D., University of Houston

Miriam Villageliu
Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing
B.S., Old Dominion University
M.S., Texas Woman's University
Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Bill Waggoner
Instructor of Speech
B.A., Eastern Illinois University
M.A., Eastern Illinois University
Ph.D., St. Louis University

Stephen Wheeler
Instructor of Biology
Division Chair, Math & Sciences
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State College
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State College
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Lang Windsor
Director of Human Resources
B.B.A., Armstrong State College
M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake

Visit our Pearland College Center

If you live in the Pearland area, stop by our Pearland College Center.

- Personal attention
- Convenient
- Out of district fees waived if you live in Pearland and take PCC courses
- Credit and non-credit classes available

Explore Your Options to Continue Your Education Take Non-Credit Courses at ACC

ACC offers hundreds of professional and leisure learning courses for all ages. Through our Continuing Education Department you can sample of few of our programs:

- *Computer Programs such as Certified Internet Webmaster, Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer, Microsoft Office and much more*
- *Kids College*
- *ACCESS Program for mature adults*
- *Nurse Refresher Courses*
- *Pharmacy Aid Courses*
- *Equine Education*
- *Welding*
- *Truck Driving*

Call the Continuing Education Department at 281.756.3787 for more information.

Community
Alumni Assoc

GENERAL INDEX

Academic Calendar 2
Academic Regulations
- Attendance 27
- Classification, student 25
- Course load 25
- Grade change 29

Grade reporting 28
- Grading system 28
- Suspension/probation 29

Academic Preparation 12
Accreditation 1, 7
Address Change 30
Admission
- Classification /Requirements 11
- Testing 13
- Specific curriculums 13

Adult Basic Education programs (ABE) 144
Advising 11
Athletic grants 39
Athletics 42
Attendance 27
Audit Registration 24
Bookstore 41
Cafeteria 41
Campus phone listing 9
Career & Transfer Center 36
Certificate list 33
Child Development Laboratory School 41
Class Schedules 24
College Store 41
Compliance statements 7
Concurrent Enrollment, tuition adjustment 24
Continuing Education programs 144
Core curriculum 19
Counseling Services 36
Course Load 25
Course Selection 16
Course Substitution 31
Credit-by-examination 18
Dean's list 29
Definitions of academic terms 33
Degree list
- Associate in Applied Science 32
- Associate in Arts 32
- Associate in Arts - General Studies 32
- Associate in Science 32

Developmental courses 30
Disabilities, Student Services 37
Evaluation of previous education 17
Extra-curricular activities 41
Facilities 6
Faculty/Administrative/Professional Staff List 146
Financial Aid programs 38
Financial assistance 37
Fitness Center 41
Full-time student 25
GED programs 144
Grade
- Change 29
- Point Average 28
- Reporting 28

Grade Point Value 28
Graduation
- Course waiver/Substitution 31
- Honors 31
- Policy 30
- Requirements 31
- Under a particular catalog 31

Grievance Procedure 30
Guarantee, Educational 31
Hazlewood Act 39
Health insurance 41
History of ACC 5
Honors
- Academic 29
- Graduation 31

Honors Program 13
Institutional goals 6
International student regulations 17
Interpretation of catalog 8
Job placement service 40
Learning Lab 40
Library 40
Loans, Federal Education 38
Loans, Short-term 40
Merit List 29
Mission of ACC 5
Music grants 39
Name change 30
Non-traditional education 18
Official Records 11
Orientation for new students 36
Parking 41
Part-time student 25
Pell Grants 38
Philosophy of ACC 5
Physical activity requirement 23
Placement regulations 16
Presidential Scholar 29
Probation 29
Refund policy 24
- Withdrawing from classes 27
- Schedule changes 25
- Timetable (schedule) 25

Registration 24
- Requirements for Transfer Students 24

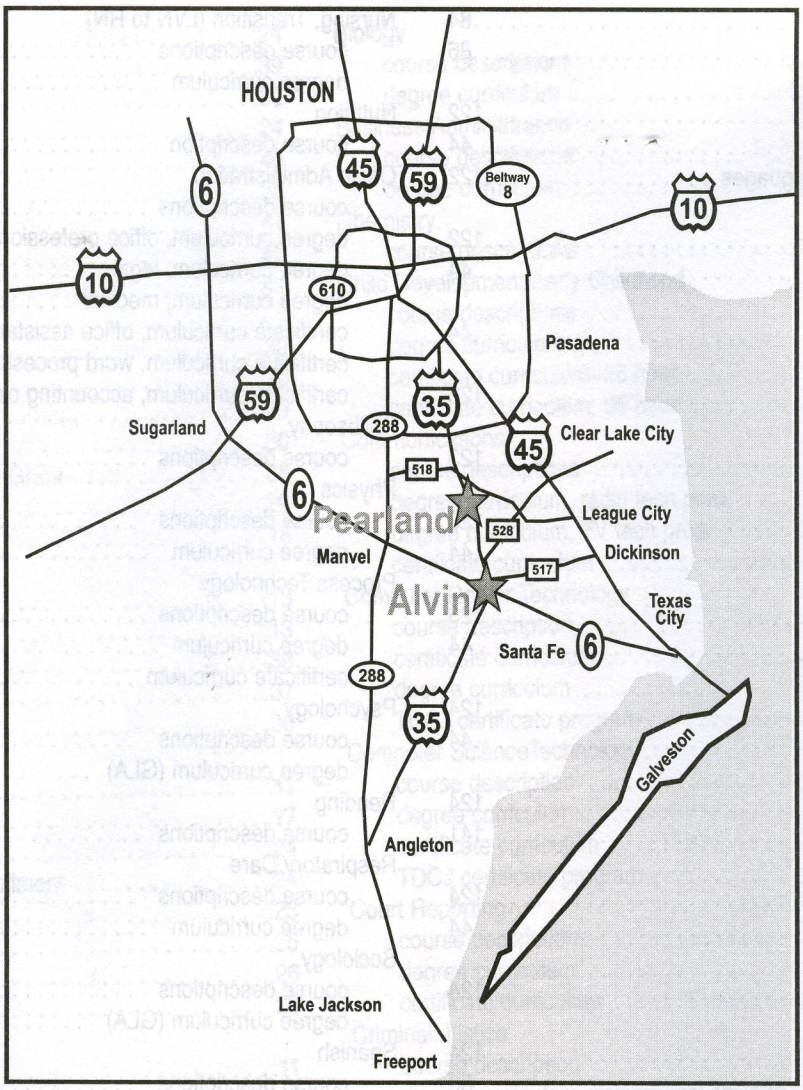
Residence
- Change of classification 15
- Classification 15

Schedule changes 24
Scholarships 39
Second degree or certificate 33
Senior citizen registration 24
Short-term loans 40
State Student Incentive Grant 38
Student activities 41
Student handbook 42
Student organizations 41
Student Records Policies
  Challenge to records 30
  Restrictions 30
  Release of information 29
  Transcript request 30
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant 38
Suspension/Probation 29
Tech-Prep Education 18
Testing
  Admission (placement) 13
  TASP 13
Texas Public Education Grant 38
Texas Rehabilitation Commission 37
Transcript request 30
Transfer Student
  Admission 11
  Credit for coursework 17
  Registration 24
Tuition adjustment for concurrent enrollment 24
Tuition and Fees Schedule 26
  Course-related fees 25
  Fall and Spring semesters 26
  Summer semesters 26
Tuition Rebate
  Baccalaureate Degree 11
  Early High School Graduation 13
Veterans Administration benefits 40
Weather conditions 27
Withdrawing from classes 27
  Administrative 27
  Student 27
Workforce Investment Act 39

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Associate in Arts program 44
Associate in Arts - General Studies program 52
Associate in Applied Science programs 56
Associate in Science programs 52
Certificate programs 56
Accounting course descriptions 106
Agriculture
  course descriptions 106
Anthropology
  course descriptions 106
Arts
  course descriptions 106
  degree curriculum 45
Automotive
  TDCJ certificate program 142
Biology
  course descriptions 107
  degree curriculum 53
Business Administration
  course descriptions 107
  degree curriculum 53
Chemistry
  course descriptions 108
Child Development/Early Childhood
  course descriptions 108
  degree curriculum 46, 57
  certificate curriculum, 26 hour 58
  certificate curriculum, 35 hour 58
Communications
  course descriptions 110
  degree curriculum, radio tech prep 59
  degree curriculum, TV tech prep 60
  certificate curriculum 61
Computer Repair Technology
  course description 119
  certificate curriculum 65
  degree curriculum 64
  TDCJ certificate program 142
Computer ScienceTechnology
  course description 111
  degree curriculum 62
  certificate curriculum 63
  TDCJ certificate program 143
Court Reporting
  course descriptions 113
  degree curriculum 65
  certificate curriculum 68
Criminal Justice
  course description 114
  degree curriculum, correctional science 69
  degree curriculum, law enforcement & police admin 69
  tech prep options 68, 69
  certificate curriculums 71
Diagnostic Cardiovascular Sonography
  course descriptions 116
  degree curriculum, echocardiography 75
  degree curriculum, vascular technology 77
  advanced technical certificates 79
Drafting
  course descriptions 118
  degree curriculum 80
  certificate curriculum 81
Drama
  course descriptions 118
  degree curriculum 46
Economics
  course descriptions 119
  degree curriculum, (GLA) 44
Electronic Technology
  course descriptions 119
  degree curriculum 82
  certificate curriculums 83
Emergency Medical Technology
  course descriptions 120

degree curriculum 84
certificate curriculum 86
English
course descriptions 122
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
English for speakers of other languages 122
French
course descriptions 122
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
General Liberal Arts
degree curriculum 44
Geography
course description 123
Geology
course descriptions 123
German
course descriptions 123
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Government
course descriptions 123
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
History
course descriptions 124
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Horticulture
course description 124
TDCJ certificate program 141
Humanities
course descriptions 124
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Journalism
course description 124
Legal Assistant
course description 124
degree curriculum 86
certificate curiculum 87
Management Development
course descriptions 125
degree curriculum 88
certificate curriculum 89
Mathematics
course descriptions 126
degree curriculum 54
Mental Health
course descriptions 127
degree curriculum 90
certificate curriculum 91
Music
course descriptions 129
degree curriculum, musical theater 50
degree curriculum, instrumental 47
degree curriculum, voice 48
Nursing, ADN
course descriptions 131
degree curriculum 91
Nursing, LVN
course descriptions 132
certificate curriculum 95
Nursing, Transition (LVN to RN)
course descriptions 131
degree curriculum 94
Nutrition
course description 134
Office Administration
course descriptions 134
degree curriculum, office professional 97
degree curriculum, legal 98
degree curriculum, medical 99
certificate curriculum, office assistant 100
certificate curriculum, word processing 100
certificate curriculum, accounting clerk 101
Philosophy
course descriptions 135
Physics
course descriptions 136
degree curriculum 55
Process Technology
course descriptions 136
degree curriculum 101
certificate curriculum 102
Psychology
course descriptions 137
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Reading
course descriptions 137
Respiratory Care
course descriptions 137
degree curriculum 103
Sociology
course descriptions 139
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Spanish
course descriptions 139
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Speech
course descriptions 139
degree curriculum (GLA) 44
Sports and Human Performance
course descriptions 140
degree curriculum 51
Welding
course descriptions 143
TDCJ certificate program 143



How to Reach Alvin Community College MAIN CAMPUS

Alvin Community College is located 25 miles south of Houston and 30 miles north of Galveston on Hwy. 35 ByPass in Alvin, Texas.

From Houston, use Hwy. 35 south; or take I-45 south to Webster, then west on FM 528 to Hwy. 35 ByPass; or Hwy 288 south to Manvel, then east on Hwy. 6 to Hwy. 35 ByPass.

From Galveston, use Hwy. 6 to reach Hwy. 35 ByPass, from Angleton and points south, use Hwy. 35.

How to Reach Alvin Community College PEARLAND COLLEGE CENTER

Pearland College Center is located at 2319 North Grand Boulevard in Pearland.

From Friendswood: FM 518 West to one block past Galveston Rd., which is N. Grand Blvd. Turn right.

From Hwy 288: FM 518 East to two blocks past the intersection of FM 518 (Broadway) and Hwy. 35. Turn left on N. Grand Blvd.

From Alvin: Hwy 35 North to FM 518 (Broadway) intersection. Turn right. Two blocks to N. Grand Blvd. Turn left.

ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE
3110 Mustang Road
Alvin, Texas 77511-4898
281-756-3500
www.alvincollege.com

Nonprofit Org.
U.S. Postage
PAID
Alvin, Texas
Permit #72